

# Polokwane Municipality

## Monthly Budget Statement

31 January 2024



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
<b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.
<b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
<b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
<b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
<b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
<b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
<b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
<b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
<b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
<b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
<b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
<b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
<b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
<b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
<b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 January 2024.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31 January 2024, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14<sup>th</sup> of February 2024. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

**RECOMMENDATION**

**That the report be noted**



**MR THABO NONYANE  
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

## Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance .....	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors .....	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments .....	9
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	10
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	12
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	14
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	15
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation .....	18
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure .....	19
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure.....	19
Schedule C.....	19
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	20
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B.....	20
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	22
<u><a href="#">Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification</a></u> .....	22

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

**1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 January 2024.

The financial results for the period ending 31 January 2024 are summarised as follows:

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 057 242 068	4 945 302 348	-	228 104 207	2 727 364 863	55%
Capital transfers recognised	612 588 949	705 104 517	-	22 904 380	428 434 856	61%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 669 831 017</b>	<b>5 650 406 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>251 008 588</b>	<b>3 155 799 719</b>	<b>56%</b>
Total Expenditure	4 996 679 548	4 550 033 717	-	470 967 860	3 405 472 473	75%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(326 848 531)	1 100 373 148	-	(219 959 273)	(249 672 753)	-23%

**1.1.1 Revenue Performance**

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 31 January 2024 amounts to **R 3 155 799 719 (56%)** of the budget of **R 5 650 406 865**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 2 523 455 273 (49%)**

**1.1.2 Expenditure performance**

The operating expenditure for the period ended 31 January 2024 amounts to **R 3 405 472 473 (75%)** which is reported against budget of **R 4 550 033 717**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 2 355 528 465 (56%)**.

**1.1.3 Capital Performance**

Approved capital budget for 2023/24 amounted to R 797 238 843 **excluding VAT**. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 483 386 412 inclusive of VAT** as at 31 January 2024. The expenditure is currently at 53% of the capital budget. Past performance 2022/23 **R 194 238 738 (19%)**.

In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31 January 2024 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (INCL. TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	8 089 667	1 213 450	9 303 117	161 921 764	24 288 265	186 210 029	65%	20%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	1 737 590	260 638	1 998 228	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	20%	21%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	-	-	15 667 944	2 350 192	18 018 136	56%	2%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	787 075	118 061	905 136	33 482 243	5 022 336	38 504 579	53%	18%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	2 581 990	387 298	2 969 288	121 450 316	18 217 547	139 667 863	86%	11%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	570 568	85 585	656 153	2 151 984	322 798	2 474 782	14%	8%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%	1%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	-	-	-	572 640	85 896	658 536	3 077 610	461 642	3 539 252		0%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>14 339 529</b>	<b>2 150 929</b>	<b>16 490 458</b>	<b>361 335 718</b>	<b>54 200 358</b>	<b>415 536 076</b>	<b>59%</b>	<b>17%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	573 593	86 039	659 632	59 000 292	8 850 044	67 850 335	32%	29%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>14 913 122</b>	<b>2 236 968</b>	<b>17 150 091</b>	<b>420 336 010</b>	<b>63 050 402</b>	<b>483 386 412</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>19%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 ( INCL. TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		343 602 391	51 540 359	395 142 750	8 508 943	1 276 341	9 785 284	289 461 984	43 419 298	332 881 281	84%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		81 486 146	12 222 922	93 709 068	763 784	114 568	878 352	15 506 504	2 325 976	17 832 479	19%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		65 340 501	9 801 075	75 141 577	55 125	8 269	63 394	16 740 874	2 511 131	19 252 005	26%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	143 230	21 484	164 714	4 748 228	712 234	5 460 462	43%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		27 331 160	4 099 674	31 430 834	182 022	27 303	209 325	4 288 948	643 342	4 932 290	16%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	-	-	6 494 714	974 207	7 468 921	56%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	1 737 590	260 638	1 998 228	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	20%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		137 743 151	20 661 473	158 404 624	3 522 429	528 364	4 050 793	59 932 811	8 989 922	68 922 733	44%
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>14 913 122</b>	<b>2 236 968</b>	<b>17 150 091</b>	<b>420 336 010</b>	<b>63 050 402</b>	<b>483 386 412</b>	<b>53%</b>

In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

**1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments**

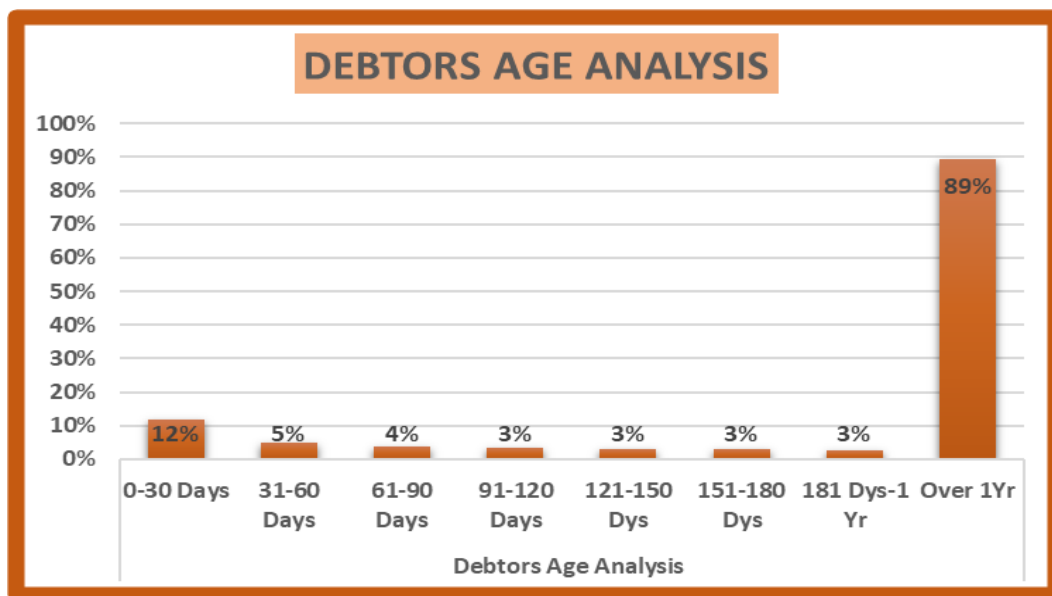
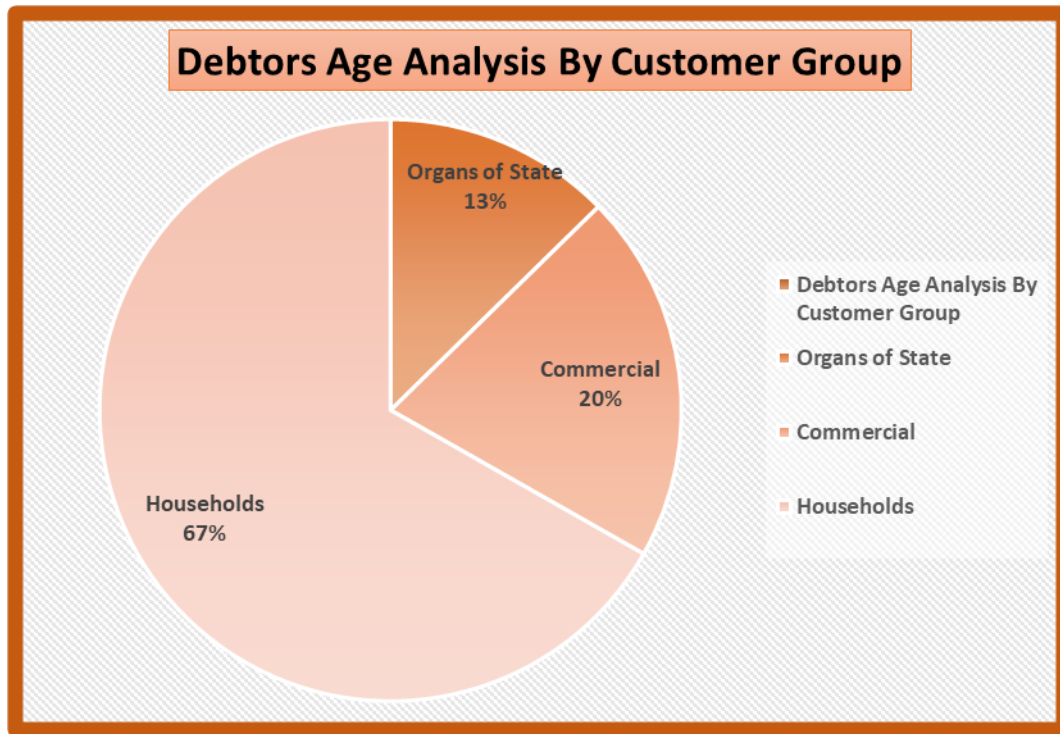
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 347 688 493.9** as at 31 January 2024.

LOAN NO	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE January 2024	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID 01/2024	REDEMPTION 01/2024	BALANCE 31/01/2024	ACCOUNT	Expiry Date/ Redemption Date
DBSA- 61007443	10.75	180 022 746.8	-	9 761 198.3	6 665 394.3	173 357 352.5	-	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	180 382 197.6	-	9 984 377.5	6 051 056.2	174 331 141.4	-	31.07.2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>360 404 944.3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 745 575.8</b>	<b>12 716 450.4</b>	<b>347 688 493.9</b>	<b>-</b>	

**1.1.5 Debtors**

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R2 027 488 984.00** as at 31 January 2024.

Description	Budget Year 2023/24								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 273	17 127	7 304	6 776	5 861	6 457	6 154	262 492	337 444
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	74 666	17 751	11 923	9 003	6 190	6 728	5 688	147 383	279 332
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	44 943	17 110	13 877	12 344	13 197	9 709	9 424	360 801	481 404
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	16 019	7 663	6 291	5 800	5 392	5 344	4 640	104 665	155 815
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 361	7 576	6 211	6 292	5 259	5 069	4 366	126 537	175 672
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	13 331	12 898	12 596	12 184	11 895	11 565	11 365	338 781	424 616
Other	5 894	2 704	2 822	3 890	2 272	2 502	1 268	151 670	173 021
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>194 487</b>	<b>82 828</b>	<b>61 023</b>	<b>56 289</b>	<b>50 066</b>	<b>47 376</b>	<b>42 906</b>	<b>1 492 514</b>	<b>2 027 489</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>	<b>180 041</b>	<b>69 524</b>	<b>50 878</b>	<b>46 389</b>	<b>43 966</b>	<b>49 522</b>	<b>292 282</b>	<b>1 127 524</b>	<b>1 860 126</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>									
Organs of State	23 103	12 685	9 946	10 378	10 062	7 458	6 463	176 846	256 940
Commercial	85 731	27 057	14 506	11 769	8 635	8 707	7 607	252 622	416 635
Households	85 653	43 085	36 570	34 143	31 370	31 211	28 835	1 063 046	1 353 914
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>194 487</b>	<b>82 828</b>	<b>61 023</b>	<b>56 289</b>	<b>50 066</b>	<b>47 376</b>	<b>42 906</b>	<b>1 492 514</b>	<b>2 027 489</b>



#### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to R 82 867 715.24 as at 31 January 2024.



## In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Description	Budget Year									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>											
Bulk Electricity	79 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 564	66 377
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 293
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 461
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 304	26 791
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>82 868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82 868</b>	<b>117 921</b>

### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 January 2024 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Bank statement balance as at 31 January 2024 amounted to **R 109 925 265**.

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	74 959 559	1 130 658	612 502	5 660	76 708 379
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>506 825 771</b>	<b>6 876</b>	<b>3 725</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>506 836 406</b>
<b>TOTAL PAYMENTS</b>	<b>481 613 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>481 613 900</b>
<b>CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 December 2023</b>	<b>100 171 579</b>	<b>1 137 535</b>	<b>616 227</b>	<b>5 544</b>	<b>101 930 885</b>
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 December 2023</b>					
	<b>PRIMARY ACCOUNT</b>	<b>GRANTS ACCOUNT</b>	<b>HOUSING ACCOUNT</b>	<b>DBSA ACCOUNT</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Cash Book Balance - 30 November 2023	74 959 559	1 130 658	612 502	5 660	76 708 379
Plus: Receipts	506 825 771	6 876	3 725	34	506 836 406
Less: Payments	481 613 750	-	-	150	481 613 900
Cash Book Balance - 31 December 2023	100 171 579	1 137 535	616 227	5 544	101 930 885
<b>Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue</b>					
<b>Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue</b>	1 667 898				1 667 898
<b>Less: Deposit - Revenue</b>	1 001 902				1 001 902
<b>Balance Bank Statement - 31 December 2023</b>	<b>108 165 959</b>	<b>1 137 535</b>	<b>616 227</b>	<b>5 544</b>	<b>109 925 265</b>

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 1 137 535**. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.

On 31 January 2024 Council had **R 320 000 000.00** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	14/12/2023	14/02/2024	R 200 000 000	62 days	9.200
FNB	25/01/2024	21/02/2024	R 120 000 000	27	8.570
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 320 000 000</b>		

**Movement and Exposure per institution**

Institution	Opening Balance 1 January 2024	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Nedbank	150 000 000	-	150 000 000	-	-	1 303 151
Standardbank	200 000 000	-	-	200 000 000	1 512 329	-
FNB	-	120 000 000	-	120 000 000	197 227	-
Standardbank	100 000 000	-	100 000 000	-	-	1 502 630
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>450 000 000</b>	<b>120 000 000</b>	<b>250 000 000</b>	<b>320 000 000</b>	<b>1 709 556</b>	<b>2 805 781</b>

**Grant Cash Backing Analysis**

Description	Jan-24
Bank Balance at the end of the month	R 109 925 265.20
Investments	R 320 000 000.00
Unspent grant as per grant register	R 40 257 566.31
<b>Grants cash backed</b>	<b>R 389 667 698.89</b>

**1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report**

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

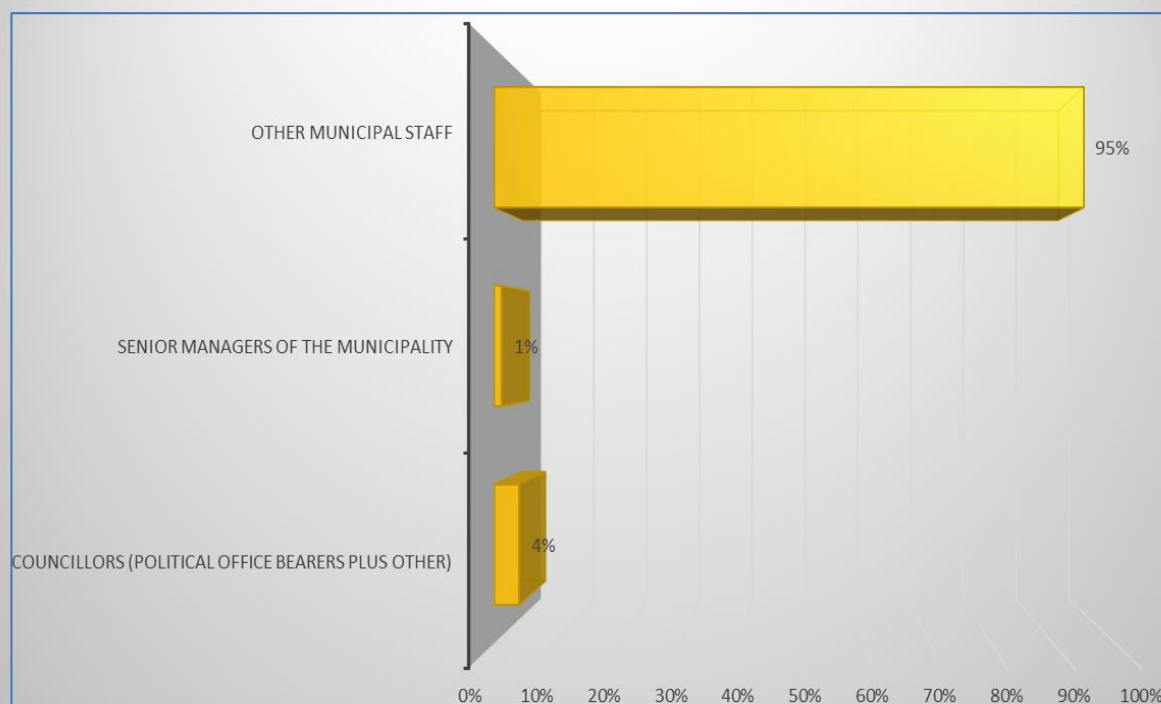
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

# In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

## Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2023/24											
	Original Budget	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	28 328	2 157 455	2 140 107	2 132 997	3 352 571	2 326 493	2 278 076	2 270 683	16 658 383	11 670	59%	
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 016	297 529	296 002	294 935	462 232	315 090	317 977	317 977	2 301 743	1 715	57%	
Medical Aid Contributions	329	27 595	24 970	24 970	24 970	28 655	28 655	28 655	188 469	141	57%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6 844	547 499	540 332	547 442	851 051	584 030	591 764	588 930	4 251 047	2 593	62%	
Cellphone Allowance	3 672	323 927	319 600	318 700	618 859	336 010	338 400	338 400	2 593 896	1 078	71%	
Other benefits and allowances	324	26 402	27 000	27 900	29 229	28 320	28 530	28 530	195 911	128	60%	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>3 380 408</b>	<b>3 348 011</b>	<b>3 346 944</b>	<b>5 338 913</b>	<b>3 618 596</b>	<b>3 583 402</b>	<b>3 573 175</b>	<b>26 189 449</b>	<b>17 324</b>	<b>60%</b>	
% increase												
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 529	718 758	853 651	664 325	505 631	505 631	799 848	897 922	4 945 766	13 583	27%	
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 898	95 475	118 766	97 776	97 599	97 599	137 182	135 043	779 438	2 119	27%	
Medical Aid Contributions	526	16 458	16 458	11 874	11 874	11 874	15 190	21 171	104 898	421	20%	
Performance Bonus	1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 380	0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 848	134 206	137 241	126 408	126 408	126 408	175 444	175 444	1 001 558	2 847	26%	
Housing Allowances	2 163	112 598	157 440	66 462	66 462	66 462	83 667	79 825	632 915	1 530	29%	
Other benefits and allowances	21	-	107 662	8 879	9 767	9 767	7 991	9 767	153 832	(133)	746%	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>1 077 495</b>	<b>1 391 217</b>	<b>975 723</b>	<b>817 740</b>	<b>817 740</b>	<b>1 219 322</b>	<b>1 319 171</b>	<b>7 618 408</b>	<b>21 747</b>	<b>74%</b>	
% increase												
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	713 839	49 168 428	49 267 090	49 112 725	48 899 364	48 707 573	48 707 188	48 702 460	342 564 827	371 274	48%	
Pension and UIF Contributions	162 658	9 863 111	9 878 519	9 918 452	9 963 452	9 877 063	9 860 696	9 833 942	69 195 235	93 463	43%	
Medical Aid Contributions	49 849	3 999 066	3 714 337	3 979 722	3 985 448	3 928 592	3 923 099	4 281 968	27 812 232	22 037	56%	
Overtime	82 068	11 319 390	9 155 793	10 379 736	11 568 029	8 602 384	8 213 323	11 644 363	70 883 019	11 185	86%	
Performance Bonus	19 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 305	0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	66 131	4 785 542	4 894 748	4 545 295	5 107 486	5 148 604	4 980 477	4 926 373	34 388 525	31 742	52%	
Cellphone Allowance	-	3 371	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	2 715	19 662	(20)	0%	
Housing Allowances	8 630	514 293	514 293	505 795	505 795	504 329	502 196	502 268	3 548 968	5 081	41%	
Other benefits and allowances	92 331	5 318 799	9 505 015	7 044 430	5 461 354	5 606 095	9 140 506	6 160 925	48 237 123	44 094	52%	
Payments in lieu of leave	20 213	2 135 803	2 393 967	3 446 631	2 887 166	2 441 541	2 716 411	3 802 534	19 824 053	389	98%	
Long service awards	14 567	345 616	886 525	92 318	218 373	164 498	218 373	176 556	2 102 259	12 464	14%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	600 190	599 644	587 131	580 666	581 637	642 759	706 890	4 298 915	(4 299)	0%	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>	<b>88 053 609</b>	<b>90 812 646</b>	<b>89 614 949</b>	<b>89 179 847</b>	<b>85 565 031</b>	<b>88 907 742</b>	<b>90 740 993</b>	<b>622 874 818</b>	<b>606 714</b>	<b>51%</b>	
% increase												
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>92 511 512</b>	<b>95 551 874</b>	<b>93 937 616</b>	<b>95 336 500</b>	<b>90 001 368</b>	<b>93 710 466</b>	<b>95 633 339</b>	<b>656 682 674</b>	<b>645 785</b>	<b>50%</b>	

## Summary of Employee and Councillors remuneration

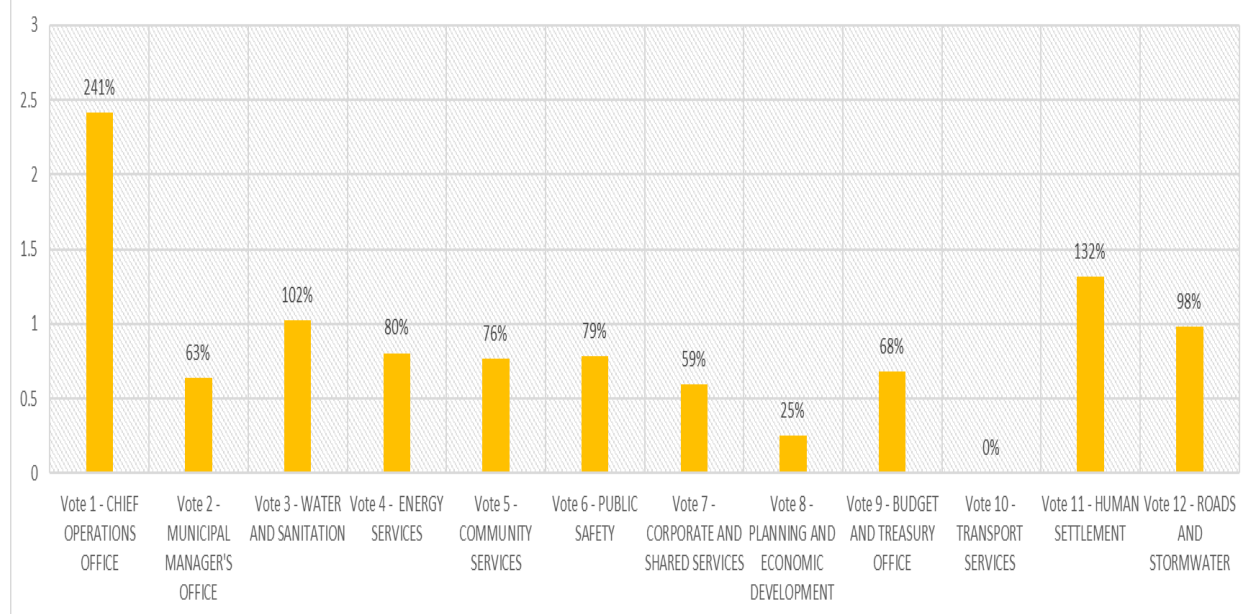


# In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

## 1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	418 596	-	418 596	184 745	87 040	132 381	112 652	115 034	-	-	631 862	244 181	-387 681	-159%	377%	258%
Non Structured	167 438	-	167 438	184 745	87 040	132 381	112 652	115 034	-	-	631 862	97 672	-534 190	-547%	377%	647%
Structured	251 158	-	251 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 509	146 509	-	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	100 010	-	100 010	-	-	25 380	-	28 501	69 116	87 163	210 160	58 339	-151 821	-260%	525%	360%
Non Structured	40 004	-	40 004	-	-	25 380	-	28 501	69 116	87 163	210 160	23 336	-186 824	-801%	525%	901%
Structured	60 006	-	60 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 004	35 004	-	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	21 452 225	-	21 452 225	3 231 417	3 171 057	3 303 437	3 143 712	2 489 861	2 120 739	2 819 642	20 279 865	12 513 798	-7 766 067	-62%	226%	162%
Non Structured	8 580 889	-	8 580 889	451 857	3 171 057	3 303 437	3 143 712	2 489 861	2 120 739	2 819 642	17 500 305	5 005 519	-12 494 786	-260%	204%	350%
Structured	12 871 336	-	12 871 336	2 779 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 779 561	7 508 279	4 728 719	63%	22%	37%
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	16 524 250	-	16 524 250	2 351 631	2 279 550	2 224 445	2 313 165	1 637 784	1 902 466	2 469 470	15 178 510	9 639 146	-5 539 365	-57%	206%	157%
Non Structured	6 609 700	-	6 609 700	-	-	2 224 445	2 313 165	1 637 784	1 902 466	2 469 470	10 547 329	3 855 658	-6 691 671	-174%	160%	274%
Structured	9 914 550	-	9 914 550	2 351 631	2 279 550	-	-	-	-	-	4 631 181	5 783 488	1 152 307	20%	47%	80%
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	14 812 713	-	14 812 713	1 627 570	1 418 910	1 478 229	1 603 490	1 468 389	1 415 687	2 249 183	11 261 458	8 640 749	-2 620 709	-30%	190%	130%
Non Structured	5 925 085	-	5 925 085	1 627 570	1 418 910	1 478 229	1 603 490	1 468 389	1 415 687	2 249 183	11 261 458	3 456 300	-7 805 159	-226%	190%	326%
Structured	8 887 628	-	8 887 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 184 450	5 184 450	-	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	18 891 418	1 600 000	20 491 418	3 199 999	1 004 851	2 298 553	3 839 228	2 056 849	1 823 138	3 009 095	17 231 714	11 019 994	-6 211 720	-56%	185%	156%
Non Structured	7 556 568	1 930 000	9 486 568	1 503 209	1 004 851	2 298 553	3 839 228	2 056 849	1 810 827	3 009 095	15 522 613	4 407 998	-11 114 615	-252%	170%	352%
Structured	11 334 850	330 000	11 664 850	1 696 790	-	-	-	-	12 311	-	1 709 101	6 611 996	4 902 895	74%	15%	26%
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	3 109 554	-	3 109 554	285 561	219 940	231 349	295 860	127 420	200 636	182 361	1 543 127	1 813 907	270 780	15%	124%	85%
Non Structured	1 243 821	-	1 243 821	285 561	219 940	231 349	295 860	127 420	200 636	182 361	1 543 127	725 562	-817 564	-113%	124%	213%
Structured	1 865 733	-	1 865 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 088 344	1 088 344	-	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	614 110	-	614 110	27 561	9 679	24 682	65 692	45 565	41 581	28 660	243 421	358 231	114 810	32%	99%	68%
Non Structured	245 644	-	245 644	27 561	9 679	24 682	65 692	45 565	41 581	28 660	243 421	143 282	-100 129	-70%	99%	170%
Structured	368 466	-	368 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 939	214 939	-	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	3 156 300	-	3 156 300	320 647	248 162	285 573	182 825	217 460	127 647	292 704	1 675 017	1 841 175	166 158	9%	133%	91%
Non Structured	1 256 520	-	1 256 520	320 647	248 162	285 573	182 825	217 460	127 647	292 704	1 675 017	732 970	-942 047	-129%	133%	229%
Structured	1 899 780	-	1 899 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108 205	1 108 205	-	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	70 000	-	70 000	36 835	-	-	-	1 955	-	-	38 790	40 833	2 043	5%	139%	95%
Non Structured	28 000	-	28 000	36 835	-	-	-	1 955	-	-	38 790	16 333	-22 457	-137%	139%	237%
Structured	42 000	-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 500	24 500	-	100%	0%	0%
<b>Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	2 918 544	-	2 918 544	53 424	716 605	375 696	9 449	415 522	513 920	506 085	2 590 702	1 702 484	-888 218	-52%	222%	152%
Non Structured	1 167 418	-	1 167 418	53 424	716 605	375 696	9 449	415 522	513 920	506 085	2 590 702	680 994	-1 909 708	-280%	222%	380%
Structured	1 751 126	-	1 751 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021 490	1 021 490	-	100%	0%	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 067 750</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>83 667 750</b>	<b>11 319 391</b>	<b>9 155 794</b>	<b>10 379 736</b>	<b>11 568 029</b>	<b>8 602 384</b>	<b>8 214 929</b>	<b>11 644 363</b>	<b>70 884 627</b>	<b>47 872 854</b>	<b>-23 011 773</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>85%</b>	<b>148%</b>

### Overtime Expenditure Actuals per Directorates



In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	360 314 376	375 535 150	-	38 227 569	212 652 755	57%
Gains and Losses	105 304 694	54 962 756	-	-	7 000 000	-13%
Revenue	- 2 784 850 378	- 2 973 155 677	-	- 93 042 129	- 1 963 644 823	66%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 2 319 231 307</b>	<b>- 2 542 657 771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- 54 814 560</b>	<b>- 1 757 992 068</b>	<b>69%</b>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	139 228 362	160 223 362	-	2 706 049	19 023 763	12%
Revenue	-	4 869	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>139 228 362</b>	<b>160 218 493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 706 049</b>	<b>19 023 763</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>						
Expenditure	471 353 775	402 236 824	-	61 183 368	441 980 650	110%
Gains and Losses	- 17 851 845	12 507 088	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 157 827 185	- 158 199 794	-	- 12 771 323	- 89 711 101	57%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>295 674 745</b>	<b>256 544 118</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 412 045</b>	<b>352 269 549</b>	<b>137%</b>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	314 063 738	320 425 222	-	30 373 952	230 183 850	72%
Gains and Losses	- 34 651 290	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 8 176 907	- 3 354 304	-	- 618 147	- 5 113 666	152%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>271 235 541</b>	<b>317 070 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 755 805</b>	<b>225 070 184</b>	<b>71%</b>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	1 074 875 492	1 384 186 988	-	93 640 638	781 457 246	56%
Gains and Losses	-	160 762 214	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 1 189 248 045	- 1 871 879 774	-	- 116 090 983	- 784 645 027	42%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 114 372 553</b>	<b>- 326 930 572</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>- 22 450 345</b>	<b>- 3 187 781</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>						
Expenditure	15 457 442	22 207 113	-	1 866 504	13 422 597	60%
Revenue	- 10 303 438	- 266 171	-	- 1 010 355	2 420 803	-909%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>5 154 004</b>	<b>21 940 942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>856 148</b>	<b>15 843 400</b>	<b>72%</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	427 184 751	114 479 255	-	20 382 250	188 170 875	164%
Gains and Losses	- 397 938	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 576 297	- 2 164	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>426 210 516</b>	<b>114 477 091</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 382 250</b>	<b>188 170 875</b>	<b>164%</b>
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>						
Expenditure	68 247 429	77 790 099	-	10 800 046	77 630 261	100%
Gains and Losses	- 32 844 121	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 14 344 358	- 29 090 173	-	- 1 153 440	- 9 589 087	33%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>21 058 950</b>	<b>48 699 926</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 646 606</b>	<b>68 041 175</b>	<b>140%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Expenditure	333 947 993	374 832 045	-	34 979 459	228 080 659	61%
Revenue	- 46 737 341	- 51 143 057	-	- 5 106 096	- 39 924 760	78%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>287 210 652</b>	<b>323 688 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 873 364</b>	<b>188 155 899</b>	<b>58%</b>
<b>ROADS AND STORM WATER</b>						
Expenditure	406 967 701	282 486 094	-	83 632 534	585 595 696	207%
Gains and Losses	567 901 565	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 24 555 958	- 32 019 616	-	- 1 814 326	- 15 463 425	48%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>950 313 308</b>	<b>250 466 478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 818 207</b>	<b>570 132 271</b>	<b>228%</b>
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	115 869 168	119 045 658	-	7 086 176	63 349 142	53%
Revenue	- 12 366 706	- 1 537 485	-	- 853 107	6 935 351	451%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>103 502 462</b>	<b>117 508 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 233 070</b>	<b>56 413 791</b>	<b>48%</b>
<b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b>						
Expenditure	681 708 255	644 365 913	-	86 089 314	563 924 979	88%
Gains and Losses	-	43 987 936	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	- 420 844 404	- 529 753 781	-	- 18 548 681	- 236 193 630	45%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>260 863 851</b>	<b>158 600 068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 540 633</b>	<b>327 731 350</b>	<b>207%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>326 848 531</b>	<b>- 1 100 373 148</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>219 959 273</b>	<b>249 672 407</b>	<b>-23%</b>

**1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)**

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>						
Service charges Electricity	1 180 206	1 820 601	-	115 931	779 564	43%
Service charges Water	264 634	350 836	-	4 450	137 676	39%
Service charges Waste Management	141 795	141 640	-	12 422	87 019	61%
Service charges Waste Water Management	156 210	147 319	-	14 099	98 517	67%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	26 360	14 187	-	1 581	13 480	95%
Agency services	23 554	31 874	-	1 734	15 121	47%
Interest earned from Receivables	75 517	89 294	-	12 883	88 568	99%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	38 815	20 940	-	4 289	25 817	123%
Rental from Fixed Assets	34 557	12 512	-	2 456	7 726	62%
Licence and permits	13 789	14 098	-	3 262	20 695	147%
Operational Revenue	41 537	39 041	-	(1 881)	3 757	10%
<b>NonExchange Revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Property rates	573 341	622 442	-	48 899	344 529	55%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 451	42 049	-	1 964	24 061	57%
Licences or permits	-	441	-	-	0	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	-	6 015	1 073 834	68%
Interest	40 926	22 323	-	-	-	0%
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	7 000	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 057 242</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>228 104</b>	<b>2 727 365</b>	<b>55%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>						
Employee related costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	-	92 060	630 475	50%
Remuneration of councillors	41 384	43 514	-	3 573	26 189	60%
Bulk purchases - electricity	856 611	1 162 130	-	69 186	610 728	53%
Inventory consumed	225 857	336 483	-	23 442	119 881	36%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	723 166	272 220	-	178 312	1 232 839	453%
Interest	57 837	44 535	-	19 746	19 727	44%
Contracted services	840 315	839 992	-	56 030	486 517	58%
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	-	1 958	10 113	87%
Irrecoverable debts written off	324 015	272 220	-	3 187	68 870	25%
Operational costs	258 345	308 363	-	23 473	200 133	65%
Losses on disposal of Assets	587 461	-	-	-	-	0%
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 996 680</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>470 968</b>	<b>3 405 472</b>	<b>75%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(939 437)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(242 864)</b>	<b>(678 108)</b>	<b>-172%</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 589	705 105	-	22 904	428 435	61%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(326 849)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(219 959)</b>	<b>(249 673)</b>	<b>-23%</b>

### Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>Energy Sources</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 074 875 492</b>	<b>1 384 048 988</b>	-	<b>93 640 638</b>	<b>781 457 246</b>	<b>56%</b>
Bulk Purchases	856 611 259	1 162 129 938	-	69 186 195	610 727 583	53%
Contracted Services	28 546 796	52 429 785	-	4 268 789	12 228 953	23%
Depreciation and Amortisation	44 833 477	15 994 541	-	10 054 182	71 057 026	444%
Employee Related Cost	97 086 357	103 028 168	-	8 648 632	58 615 899	57%
Inventory Consumed	28 891 728	21 227 982	-	5 271	12 791 641	60%
Operational Cost	18 905 875	29 238 574	-	1 488 112	16 036 145	55%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 189 248 045</b>	<b>1 871 879 774</b>	-	<b>116 090 983</b>	<b>784 645 027</b>	<b>42%</b>
Exchange Revenue	1 180 206 233	1 865 253 913	-	115 931 498	779 563 599	42%
Nonexchange Revenue	9 041 812	6 625 861	-	159 485	5 081 428	77%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>114 372 553</b>	<b>487 830 786</b>	-	<b>22 450 345</b>	<b>3 187 781</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>151 112 206</b>	<b>123 887 620</b>	-	<b>12 845 549</b>	<b>99 580 641</b>	<b>80%</b>
Contracted Services	86 797 003	52 207 524	-	4 715 450	50 760 052	97%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 785 478	3 490 964	-	2 194 424	15 508 896	444%
Employee Related Cost	46 621 477	59 931 977	-	4 204 397	27 718 965	46%
Inventory Consumed	5 326 023	6 149 503	-	1 695 649	5 358 305	87%
Operational Cost	2 582 225	2 107 652	-	35 629	234 423	11%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>141 795 082</b>	<b>150 571 887</b>	-	<b>12 422 497</b>	<b>87 018 902</b>	<b>0%</b>
Fair Value Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Exchange Revenue	141 795 082	150 571 887	-	12 422 497	87 018 902	58%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 9 317 124</b>	<b>26 684 267</b>	-	<b>423 052</b>	<b>- 12 561 739</b>	<b>-47%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>90 651 647</b>	<b>62 466 085</b>	-	<b>6 261 444</b>	<b>63 429 348</b>	<b>102%</b>
Contracted Services	62 357 820	51 498 534	-	155 277	20 274 561	39%
Depreciation and Amortisation	27 228 542	9 713 902	-	6 106 167	43 154 788	444%
Inventory Consumed	465 744	52 357	-	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	599 541	1 201 292	-	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>156 210 029</b>	<b>156 248 663</b>	-	<b>14 098 641</b>	<b>98 517 332</b>	<b>63%</b>
Sewerage	156 210 029	156 248 663	-	14 098 641	98 517 332	63%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>65 558 383</b>	<b>93 782 578</b>	-	<b>7 837 197</b>	<b>35 087 983</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>591 056 608</b>	<b>581 899 828</b>	-	<b>79 827 870</b>	<b>500 495 631</b>	<b>86%</b>
Contracted Services	124 637 798	82 734 289	-	13 681 020	77 540 018	94%
Depreciation and Amortisation	147 160 363	53 241 855	-	33 571 957	233 092 151	438%
Employee Related Cost	144 339 961	164 609 450	-	12 350 029	87 364 842	53%
Inventory Consumed	171 182 914	277 258 502	-	18 508 075	89 197 272	32%
Operational Cost	3 735 573	4 055 732	-	1 716 789	13 301 348	328%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>264 634 375</b>	<b>373 505 118</b>	-	<b>4 450 040</b>	<b>137 676 298</b>	<b>37%</b>
Exchange Revenue	264 634 375	373 341 949	-	4 450 040	137 676 298	37%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	163 169	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 326 422 234</b>	<b>- 208 394 710</b>	-	<b>- 75 377 830</b>	<b>- 362 819 333</b>	<b>174%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 751 887 530</b>	<b>2 552 205 442</b>	-	<b>147 062 161</b>	<b>1 107 857 558</b>	<b>43%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 907 695 953</b>	<b>2 152 302 521</b>	-	<b>192 575 501</b>	<b>1 444 962 866</b>	<b>67%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 155 808 422</b>	<b>399 902 921</b>	-	<b>- 45 513 339</b>	<b>337 105 308</b>	<b>-84%</b>

## In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

### Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows:

PERIOD	REFERENCE NUMBER	REMARKS	AMOUNT	JANUARY	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS	Expenditure Type	Funding Sources
202401	1331	Budget shortfall	674 000	674 000	WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600			
202401	1331	Budget shortfall	- 674 000	- 674 000	WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	Funds required to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202401	1332	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENT	424 000	424 000	Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW IUDG			
202401	1332	TO FUND INTERIM PAYMENT	- 424 000	- 424 000	Houtriver RWS	Funds required to process interim payment certificates	Capital	IUDG
202401	1333	Budget shortfall.	- 75 400	- 75 400	64302013400 EVENT PR			
202401	1333	Budget shortfall.	75 400	75 400	64402013400 EVENT PR	Funds needed to cover outstanding invoices	Operatoinal	Property Rates:Levies
202401	1334	Funds for interim payment	- 375 679	- 375 679	WIP Mashashane Water Works33600			
202401	1334	Funds for interim payment	- 26 131	- 26 131	WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600			
202401	1334	Funds for interim payment	- 490 020	- 490 020	WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba		Capital	IUDG
202401	1334	Funds for interim payment	891 830	891 830	WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	Funds required to process interim payment certificates		
202401	1335	Budget shortfall	- 29 232	- 29 232	2000 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES			
202401	1335	Budget shortfall	29 232	29 232	2000 STANDARD RATED	Funds required for procurement of MM's operational office needs	Operational	Equitable Share
202401	1337	Procurement of laptops	- 215 000	- 215 000	WIP Implementation of ICT Strategy5210			
202401	1337	Procurement of laptops	215 000	215 000	Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices5210	Funds required for procurement of laptops	Capital	CRR
202401	1338	Payment for catering	- 30 000	- 30 000	23002002000 BUSINESS			
202401	1338	Payment for catering	30 000	30 000	23002003200 CATERING	Funds required for catering of APAC Meetings	Operational	Property Rates:Levies
202401	1341	Funds - Overtime payment	- 200 000	- 200 000	4230 Structured Overtime			
202401	1341	Funds - Overtime payment	- 130 000	- 130 000	2600 Structured Overtime		Operational	Operational Revenue
202401	1341	Funds - Overtime payment	330 000	330 000	2600Non Structured	Funds needed for Disaster Management Officers overtime remuneration		



## In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

### Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
<b>Revenue</b>			
Service charges - Electricity	-27%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of electricity bills from customers.	No remedial action.
Service charges - Water	-33%	Revenue from water is underperforming and is behind planned projections. The bulk water meters are a huge stumbling block in the revenue management chain, as a result of the dilapidated state of meters. Water is supplied but not measured as required by law resulting in water revenue loss. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of bulk water meters is required.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	15%	The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. Zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments are made to accounts. This exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.
Service charges - Waste management	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	63%	This is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
Agency services	-19%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
Interest earned from Receivables	70%	It is expected that the debt book will continue to increase including interest due to the status of the economy. Interest is calculated at 13% on the outstanding amount of the debtor's account. It will accordingly fluctuate as more payments are received and will increase as the arrear debt increases. Council has approved the additional day for credit control enforcement and debt collection and this should surely increase payment.	Council has approved the additional day for credit control enforcement and debt collection and this should surely increase payment.
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	111%	The increase in interest is as a result of investments made by the municipality.	Remedial action not required.
Rental from Fixed Assets	6%	The increase in the rental of fixed assets is due more rental of Municipal properties.	Remedial action not required.
Licence and permits	152%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
Operational Revenue	-84%	There was no revenue earned on other items of operational revenue e.g. Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property.	Remedial action not required.
Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Licence and permits	-100%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	Remedial action not required.
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	17%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
Employee related costs	-14%	The variance is due to vacant posts that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Vacant posts have been advertised and appointment is expected in the coming months.
Remuneration of councillors	3%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Bulk purchases - electricity	-10%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of bulk purchases of electricity from ESKOM.	Remedial action not required.
Inventory consumed	-39%	The variance is due to stores not having the materials and Supplies required by the SBUs	Service providers are expected to be appointed in the coming months to provide the materials and supplies required.
Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Debt impairment is not yet recognised.	Debt impairment will be recognised at the end of the financial year after test of impairment on debtors.
Depreciation and amortisation	676%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in budget will be incremental on the MTREF.
Contracted services	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
Transfers and subsidies	49%	Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are required to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required.
Operational costs	7%	SBUs spend as and when the need arises. Therefore spending is dependant on different SBUs according to their activity plan.	Remedial action not required.
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	57%		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	44%		
Vote 4 - Energy Services	-67%		
Vote 5 - Community Services	-56%		
Vote 6 - Public Safety	-26%		
Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-73%		
Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-4%		
Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-100%		
Vote 10 - Transport Services	-65%		
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-25%		
		Capital spending at 53%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2023	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Current Year	%	Paid back to National Treasury/Department	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	-	988 965 153	988 965 153	-	100%	-	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	856 021	1 543 979	36%	-	1 543 979
IUDG	Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	261 569 000	223 705 763	37 863 237	86%	-	37 863 237
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	106 539 000	139 667 863	- 33 128 863	131%	-	- 33 128 863
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	12 270 925	72 752 000	64 560 440	8 191 560	76%	12 270 925	8 191 560
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	8 256 000	6 323 387	1 932 613	77%	-	1 932 613
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	467 687	4 500 000	2 474 782	2 025 218	50%	-	2 492 905
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	- 0	4 000 000	485 195	3 514 805	12%	-	3 514 804
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 974 228	16 168 000	18 018 136	- 1 850 136	85%	4 974 228	- 1 850 136
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	0	5 450 000	1 767 828	3 682 172	32%	-	3 682 173
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	2	50 000 000	38 504 579	11 495 421	77%	-	11 495 422
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	0%	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	-	0%	-	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 500 084	-	3 539 252	- 3 539 252	79%	-	960 832
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	591 744	-	-	-	0%	-	591 744
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25 771 966</b>	<b>1 520 599 153</b>	<b>1 488 868 400</b>	<b>31 730 753</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>17 245 153</b>	<b>40 257 566</b>

The municipality received R 3 450 000 of grants allocation during the month of January 2024 as detailed below:

Code	Grant	Grant Received - January 2024
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	1 000 000
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 450 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 450 000</b>

On 31 August 2023 the municipality applied for a Roll over of R 22 212 840 and the outcomes were as follows:

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved	Rollover Spent	% Spent
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 974 228	-	4 974 227.71	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	12 270 925	-	12 270 925.26	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	467 687	467 687	-	467 687	100%
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	3 539 252	79%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>22 212 840</b>	<b>4 967 687</b>	<b>17 245 152.97</b>	<b>4 006 939</b>	<b>23%</b>

The unapproved roll over of R 17 245 153 was offset against the 2nd Equitable Share tranche (06 December 2023).

### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report					
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Transfer of funds	Original Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000	R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	176 488 633	415 000	176 903 633	92 913 966	83 574 667
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	27 174 984	9 291 406	36 466 390	21 604 710	5 570 274
Overtime	48 128 817	1 600 000	49 728 817	33 581 954	14 546 863
Catering Services	2 884 272	40 000	2 924 272	1 135 614	1 748 658
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 616 278	-	3 601 278	1 650 010	1 966 268
Travel and Subsistence	3 886 417	617 500	4 503 917	1 187 352	2 699 065
<b>Total</b>	<b>262 179 401</b>	<b>11 948 906</b>	<b>274 128 307</b>	<b>152 073 606</b>	<b>110 105 795</b>

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

### Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

#### **LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:**

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

##### **Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

##### **Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

##### **Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

##### **Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

##### **Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

##### **Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

##### **Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

#### **PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B**

In-year report (January 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors’ analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors’ Age analysis

The creditors’ analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

### **Capital programme performance.**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of January 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 12/02/2024

# Annexure A

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Cluster- Chief Operations Office</b>															
Construction of Seshego Municipal Cluster Offices	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Cluster- Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>869 565</b>	<b>130 435</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>869 565</b>	<b>130 435</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	415 524	62 329	477 852	96%
WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	468 916	70 337	539 253	-	468 916	70 337	539 253	182 022	27 303	209 325	428 144	64 222	492 365	91%
Refurbishment of the City Pool3010	CRR	388 620	58 293	446 913	-	388 620	58 293	446 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of New Council Chamber Precinct Area from VIC to th	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	787 637	118 146	905 783	91%
WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 300 743	195 111	1 495 854	100%
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010	CRR	6 000 000	900 000	6 900 000	- 4 000 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	904 461	135 669	1 040 130	45%
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>11 205 363</b>	<b>1 680 804</b>	<b>12 886 167</b>	<b>- 4 000 000</b>	<b>7 205 363</b>	<b>1 080 804</b>	<b>8 286 167</b>	<b>182 022</b>	<b>27 303</b>	<b>209 325</b>	<b>3 836 508</b>	<b>575 476</b>	<b>4 411 984</b>	<b>53%</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>															
WIP Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)323	CRR	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphil	CRR	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	-	-	218 453	32 768	251 221	54%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 20 ton Excavator	CRR	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Roads 4 Ton Truck	CRR	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	-	-	2 129 560	319 434	2 448 993	89%
Roads Motor Grader 6x4	CRR	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	-	-	5 026 961	754 044	5 781 005	98%
WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transpor	CRR	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	-	-	4 419 569	662 935	5 082 504	100%
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City	CRR	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	-	-	180 000	27 000	207 000	60%
WIP Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya3230	IUDG	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	-	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	IUDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	1 232 366	184 855	1 417 221	1 232 366	184 855	1 417 221	27%
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	IUDG	756 143	113 421	869 564	- 756 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	1 814 745	272 212	2 086 957	-	1 814 745	272 212	2 086 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Sterpar	IUDG	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	- 2 268 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	- 1 739 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	- 1 304 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	- 3 024 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	2 050 662	307 599	2 358 261	-	2 050 662	307 599	2 358 261	-	-	-	1 331 630	199 744	1 531 374	65%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	-	-	3 709 265	556 390	4 265 655	98%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	4 626 888	694 033	5 320 921	-	4 626 888	694 033	5 320 921	-	-	-	1 240 196	186 029	1 426 226	27%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	- 869 564	4 423 442	663 516	5 086 958	-	-	-	736 339	110 451	846 790	17%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego Zon	IUDG	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	-	-	521 764	78 265	600 028	9%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	2 946 306	441 946	3 388 252	56%
Paving of 67th	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	1 733 900	260 085	1 993 985	33%
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	205 151	30 773	235 924	3 027 642	454 146	3 481 789	57%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	5 235 613	785 342	6 020 955	99%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	- 1 456 820	4 592 329	688 849	5 281 178	-	-	-	610 700	91 605	702 305	13%



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	2 823 063	423 460	3 246 523	-	2 823 063	423 460	3 246 523	-	-	-	496 684	74 503	571 187	18%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	- 869 564	1	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	- 950 648	561 639	84 246	645 885	-	-	-	348 138	52 221	400 358	62%
Paving of internal street in Moleletje Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	- 1 920 160	1 104 415	165 662	1 270 077	-	-	-	729 068	109 360	838 428	66%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Sebayeng/Dikgale Cluster (Ward 29) Pa	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	776 327	116 449	892 776	1 395 505	209 326	1 604 830	32%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Cluster (Ward 14)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	2 007 545	301 132	2 308 677	46%
Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster (Ward 45) Paving of in	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	438 750	65 813	504 563	10%
Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster(Ward 7 and 27) Paving	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Moleletje Cluster (ward 35) (Paving of	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	449 200	67 380	516 580	449 200	67 380	516 580	10%
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwargs Street connectin	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	286 745	43 012	329 757	1 022 104	153 316	1 175 420	24%
3240 LINING OF EARTH CHANNEL BUIE CLINIC	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572 640	85 896	658 536	3 077 610	461 642	3 539 252	0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	4 559 409	683 911	5 243 320	- 412 790	4 972 199	745 830	5 718 029	-	-	-	4 972 191	745 829	5 718 020	100%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	10 592 187	1 588 828	12 181 015	- 412 790	10 179 397	1 526 910	11 706 307	-	-	-	4 416 861	662 529	5 079 390	43%
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	11 081 447	1 662 217	12 743 664	-	11 081 447	1 662 217	12 743 664	-	-	-	6 278 892	941 834	7 220 726	57%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>152 902 534</b>	<b>22 935 380</b>	<b>175 837 914</b>	<b>- 15 159 383</b>	<b>137 743 151</b>	<b>20 661 473</b>	<b>158 404 624</b>	<b>3 522 429</b>	<b>528 364</b>	<b>4 050 793</b>	<b>59 932 811</b>	<b>8 989 922</b>	<b>68 922 733</b>	<b>44%</b>
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>															
Water 1 X TLB Bobcat	CRR	650 000	97 500	747 500	- 100 000	550 000	82 500	632 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water 2X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2lt or 110kw Upwards	CRR	2 400 000	360 000	2 760 000	- 2 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Water 15X Double Cab 4x2 Diesel LDV 2.2lt or 110kw Upwards (with police type	CRR	7 500 000	1 125 000	8 625 000	- 7 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at Mankweng ward 25 and 26	CRR	1 295 399	194 310	1 489 709	- 1 295 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Water Tractor 4 x 4 with grass slasher	CRR	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	- 1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	-	-	-	- 17 795 399	17 795 399	2 669 310	20 464 709	-	-	-	16 550 663	2 482 599	19 033 263	93%
Drilling of Boreholes at (Disteneng)	IUDG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	- 365 000	2 538 913	380 837	2 919 750	-	-	-	2 537 923	380 688	2 918 612	100%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	11 860 670	1 779 101	13 639 771	- 9 830 850	21 691 520	3 253 728	24 945 248	401 396	60 209	461 605	21 876 957	3 281 544	25 158 501	101%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	9 510 397	1 426 560	10 936 957	- 2 830 781	12 341 178	1 851 177	14 192 355	-	-	-	12 341 178	1 851 177	14 192 354	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	- 2 620 160	1 160 558	174 084	1 334 642	-	-	-	1 160 557	174 084	1 334 640	100%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	- 518 660	8 479 450	1 271 918	9 751 368	-	-	-	8 479 446	1 271 917	9 751 363	100%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	- 2 356 631	1 424 087	213 613	1 637 700	-	-	-	1 424 086	213 613	1 637 699	100%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	7 901 702	1 185 255	9 086 957	- 610 000	7 291 702	1 093 755	8 385 457	-	-	-	7 173 951	1 076 093	8 250 044	98%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	- 217 830	9 215 940	1 382 391	10 598 331	2 175 392	326 309	2 501 700	9 488 232	1 423 235	10 911 467	103%
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	- 3 326 000	1 967 006	295 051	2 262 057	1 840 405	276 061	2 116 465	1 840 405	276 061	2 116 465	94%
WIP Moleletje East RWS 233600	IUDG	7 513 043	1 126 956	8 639 999	- 373 490	7 139 553	1 070 933	8 210 486	299 151	44 873	344 024	7 133 064	1 069 960	8 203 023	100%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	IUDG	8 771 267	1 315 690	10 086 957	- 12 000 000	20 771 267	3 115 690	23 886 957	-	-	-	17 853 681	2 678 052	20 531 733	86%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	- 394 354	8 603 756	1 290 563	9 894 319	-	-	-	8 417 748	1 262 662	9 680 410	98%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekis) 233600	IUDG	9 396 976	1 409 546	10 806 522	-	9 396 976	1 409 546	10 806 522	-	-	-	8 703 058	1 305 459	10 008 517	93%
Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW	IUDG	-	-	-	- 9 549 000	9 549 000	1 432 350	10 981 350	423 535	63 530	487 065	9 548 477	1 432 271	10 980 748	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	43 997 391	6 599 609	50 597 000	-	43 997 391	6 599 609	50 597 000	2 581 990	387 298	2 969 288	23 025 207	3 453 781	26 478 988	52%
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	WSIG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	351 345	52 702	404 047	1 479 396	221 909	1 701 305	57%
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	-	6 610 030	991 504	7 601 534	76%
WIP Moleletje North RWS33600	WSIG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	- 8 000 000	13 293 006	1 993 951	15 286 957	-	-	-	11 327 960	1 699 194	13 027 154	85%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
WIP Moleletje South RWS33600	WSIG	9 587 901	1 438 185	11 026 086	- 8 000 000	1 587 901	238 185	1 826 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply(Aganang)	WSIG	2 476 370	371 456	2 847 826	3 000 000	5 476 370	821 456	6 297 826	-	-	-	2 666 983	400 047	3 067 030	49%
WIP Bakone RWS	WSIG	11 871 456	1 780 718	13 652 174	-	11 871 456	1 780 718	13 652 174	-	-	-	2 058 971	308 846	2 367 817	17%
WIP Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	22 684 310	3 402 647	26 086 957	- 3 000 000	19 684 310	2 952 647	22 636 957	435 730	65 360	501 090	9 338 903	1 400 835	10 739 739	47%
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>217 536 921</b>	<b>32 630 538</b>	<b>250 167 459</b>	<b>29 594 166</b>	<b>247 131 087</b>	<b>37 069 663</b>	<b>284 200 750</b>	<b>8 508 943</b>	<b>1 276 341</b>	<b>9 785 284</b>	<b>191 036 875</b>	<b>28 655 531</b>	<b>219 692 406</b>	<b>77%</b>
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>															
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	RBIG	96 471 304	14 470 696	110 942 000	-	96 471 304	14 470 696	110 942 000	-	-	-	98 425 109	14 763 766	113 188 875	102%
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	- 5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>101 471 304</b>	<b>15 220 696</b>	<b>116 692 000</b>	<b>- 5 000 000</b>	<b>96 471 304</b>	<b>14 470 696</b>	<b>110 942 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98 425 109</b>	<b>14 763 766</b>	<b>113 188 875</b>	<b>102%</b>
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>															
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Retrofit high mast lights with LED lights	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar Street lights along Matlala road	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of street lights along Nelson Mandela Drive fr	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas )	CRR	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	7 504	1 126	8 630	3 013 980	452 097	3 466 077	63%
WIP Design and construction 66kV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	21 346 146	3 201 922	24 548 068	-	21 346 146	3 201 922	24 548 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	185 712	27 857	213 569	499 099	74 865	573 964	38%
Plant and Equipment34400	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	102 453	15 368	117 821	8%
Design and Construction of New Pietersburg 11kv substation	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	4 420 482	663 072	5 083 554	102%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA on RTU34400	CRR	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	2 103 293	315 494	2 418 787	60%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	-	-	2 793 304	418 996	3 212 300	16%
WIP Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal Buildings	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%
Electrification of Urban household?s in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	570 568	85 585	656 153	2 151 984	322 798	2 474 782	14%
WIP Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	IUDG	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	- 9 434 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>90 920 929</b>	<b>13 638 139</b>	<b>104 559 068</b>	<b>- 9 434 783</b>	<b>81 486 146</b>	<b>12 222 922</b>	<b>93 709 068</b>	<b>763 784</b>	<b>114 568</b>	<b>878 352</b>	<b>15 506 504</b>	<b>2 325 976</b>	<b>17 832 479</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>															
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	292 642	43 896	336 538	-	292 642	43 896	336 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600	CRR	321 141	48 171	369 312	-	321 141	48 171	369 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle2600	CRR	585 285	87 793	673 078	-	585 285	87 793	673 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	622 466	93 370	715 836	-	622 466	93 370	715 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment2600	CRR	586 049	87 907	673 956	-	586 049	87 907	673 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	1 584 210	237 632	1 821 842	-	1 584 210	237 632	1 821 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>3 991 793</b>	<b>598 769</b>	<b>4 590 562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 991 793</b>	<b>598 769</b>	<b>4 590 562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>															
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile Bus	CRR	1 082 016	162 302	1 244 318	-	1 082 016	162 302	1 244 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 254 521	488 178	3 742 699	-	3 254 521	488 178	3 742 699	-	-	-	3 231 826	484 774	3 716 600	99%
Installation of Traffic Lights Within City CBD	CRR	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	-	-	680 854	102 128	782 982	94%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>5 061 960</b>	<b>759 294</b>	<b>5 821 254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 061 960</b>	<b>759 294</b>	<b>5 821 254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 912 680</b>	<b>586 902</b>	<b>4 499 582</b>	<b>77%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>															
WIP Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Naude Park	CRR	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	725 423	108 813	834 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of municipal nursery ( cooling system and construction of propagat	CRR	928 922	139 338	1 068 260	-	928 922	139 338	1 068 260	-	-	-	390 375	58 556	448 932	42%
4 X Security Tractor 4X4 with hydraulic System 75HP	CRR	2 293 850	344 078	2 637 928	-	2 293 850	344 078	2 637 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment?S43300	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	2 171 059	325 659	2 496 717	83%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	894 657	134 199	1 028 856	-	894 657	134 199	1 028 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 168	65 125	499 293	100%
WIP Greening programme	IUDG	1 024 575	153 686	1 178 261	-	1 024 575	153 686	1 178 261	-	-	-	1 019 935	152 990	1 172 925	100%
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>10 215 254</b>	<b>1 532 288</b>	<b>11 747 542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 215 254</b>	<b>1 532 288</b>	<b>11 747 542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 015 537</b>	<b>602 331</b>	<b>4 617 868</b>	<b>39%</b>
<b>By-Law Enforcement -Public Safety</b>															
CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit	CRR	83 376	12 506	95 882	-	83 376	12 506	95 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision two way radios	CRR	216 641	32 496	249 137	-	216 641	32 496	249 137	-	-	-	181 989	27 298	209 287	84%
Purchase of firearms	CRR	173 913	26 087	200 000	-	173 913	26 087	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and Delivery of guard houses	CRR	286 041	42 906	328 947	-	286 041	42 906	328 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of access control equipment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of CCTV cameras within the City CBD/ INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERA & FIBRE NETWORK	CRR	694 179	104 127	798 306	-	694 179	104 127	798 306	143 230	21 484	164 714	653 559	98 034	751 593	94%
<b>Total By-Law Enforcement - Public Safety</b>		<b>1 888 933</b>	<b>283 340</b>	<b>2 172 273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 888 933</b>	<b>283 340</b>	<b>2 172 273</b>	<b>143 230</b>	<b>21 484</b>	<b>164 714</b>	<b>835 548</b>	<b>125 332</b>	<b>960 880</b>	<b>44%</b>
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>															
Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng depot truck wash bay	CRR	290 964	43 645	334 609	-	290 964	43 645	334 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego depot truck wash bay	CRR	291 433	43 715	335 148	-	291 433	43 715	335 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of truck washing machines	CRR	310 304	46 546	356 850	-	310 304	46 546	356 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	47 000	387 783	58 167	445 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP control No dumping Boards43400	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 010	65 102	499 112	100%
240 litre bins43400	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers43400	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	47 000	916 565	137 485	1 054 050	-	-	-	909 568	136 435	1 046 003	99%
2X Waste TLB Bobcat	CRR	2 586 080	387 912	2 973 992	-	2 586 080	387 912	2 973 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2X Security TLB Backhole	CRR	3 478 482	521 772	4 000 254	-	3 478 482	521 772	4 000 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2 x Waste 12 Ton 6x4 wheel refuse skip loader truck 6 Cylinder turbo diesel eng	CRR	4 166 140	624 921	4 791 061	-	4 166 140	624 921	4 791 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
2 x Waste 6x4 16 Ton RORO with an 11 Ton meter hydraulic crane refuse truck.(ROR	CRR	5 510 786	826 618	6 337 404	-	5 510 786	826 618	6 337 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 417	65 163	499 579	100%
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>23 155 929</b>	<b>3 473 389</b>	<b>26 629 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 155 929</b>	<b>3 473 389</b>	<b>26 629 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 777 994</b>	<b>266 699</b>	<b>2 044 694</b>	<b>8%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>															
Grass Cutting equipment45100	CRR	597 651	89 648	687 299	-	597 651	89 648	687 299	-	-	-	518 781	77 817	596 598	87%
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment?s	CRR	672 893	100 934	773 827	-	672 893	100 934	773 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	CRR	644 759	96 714	741 473	-	644 759	96 714	741 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	967 146	145 072	1 112 218	4 000 000	4 967 146	745 072	5 712 218	55 125	8 269	63 394	3 943 009	591 451	4 534 460	79%
Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar System at the New Peter Mokaba Stadium	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	2 532 325	378 849	2 912 174	950 000	1 582 325	237 349	1 819 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium-roadworks	IUDG	1 266 541	189 981	1 456 522	-	1 266 541	189 981	1 456 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	336 365	50 455	386 820	8%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	950 000	6 243 006	936 451	7 179 457	-	-	-	6 010 688	901 603	6 912 291	96%
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		<b>27 626 495</b>	<b>4 143 974</b>	<b>31 770 469</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>31 626 495</b>	<b>4 743 974</b>	<b>36 370 469</b>	<b>55 125</b>	<b>8 269</b>	<b>63 394</b>	<b>10 808 843</b>	<b>1 621 326</b>	<b>12 430 169</b>	<b>34%</b>
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>															
Purchase of the fridge for the museum	CRR	50 921	7 638	58 559	-	50 921	7 638	58 559	-	-	-	22 750	3 413	26 163	45%
Collection development -books46400	CRR	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	115 750	17 362	133 112	40%
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>342 823</b>	<b>51 423</b>	<b>394 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>342 823</b>	<b>51 423</b>	<b>394 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>138 500</b>	<b>20 775</b>	<b>159 275</b>	<b>40%</b>
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
WIP Implementation of ICT Strategy5210	CRR	249 464	37 420	286 884	215 000	34 464	5 170	39 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices5210	CRR	466 344	69 952	536 296	215 000	681 344	102 202	783 546	-	-	-	452 440	67 866	520 305	66%
WIP Network Upgrade5210	CRR	362 712	54 407	417 119	-	362 712	54 407	417 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>1 078 520</b>	<b>161 778</b>	<b>1 240 298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 078 520</b>	<b>161 778</b>	<b>1 240 298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>452 440</b>	<b>67 866</b>	<b>520 305</b>	<b>42%</b>
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>															
WIP Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	86 957	13 043	100 000	-	86 957	13 043	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS	CRR	576 252	86 438	662 690	-	576 252	86 438	662 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 150 076	322 511	2 472 587	-	2 150 076	322 511	2 472 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	-	-	6 494 714	974 207	7 468 921	86%
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>10 505 156</b>	<b>1 575 773</b>	<b>12 080 930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 505 156</b>	<b>1 575 773</b>	<b>12 080 930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 494 714</b>	<b>974 207</b>	<b>7 468 921</b>	<b>62%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Councillors</b>															
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Councillors</b>		<b>3 400 000</b>	<b>510 000</b>	<b>3 910 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 400 000</b>	<b>510 000</b>	<b>3 910 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>GIS - Planning and Economic Development</b>															
WIP Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total GIS - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 108 401</b>	<b>166 260</b>	<b>1 274 661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 108 401</b>	<b>166 260</b>	<b>1 274 661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Budget and Treasury Office</b>															
SCM Forklift	CRR	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Budget and Treasury Office</b>		<b>580 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>580 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
2X security Panel van	CRR	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet - Refuse Trucks	CRR	17 787 277	2 668 092	20 455 369	-	17 787 277	2 668 092	20 455 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>19 047 277</b>	<b>2 857 092</b>	<b>21 904 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 047 277</b>	<b>2 857 092</b>	<b>21 904 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Total - Transport Services</b>															
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	239 229	35 884	275 113	18%
WIP Dillou intersection	PTNG	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	77 752	11 663	89 414	6%
Control Centre	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	158 805	23 821	182 625	1 516 882	227 532	1 744 415	23%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	PTNG	5 739 130	860 870	6 600 000	-	5 739 130	860 870	6 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	-	-	1 177 129	176 569	1 353 698	18%
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	13 913 043	2 086 956	15 999 999	-	13 913 043	2 086 956	15 999 999	1 578 785	236 818	1 815 603	7 685 753	1 152 863	8 838 616	55%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	5 913 043	886 956	6 799 999	-	5 913 043	886 956	6 799 999	-	-	-	147 379	22 107	169 486	2%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	-	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	-	-	-	12 101 728	1 815 259	13 916 988	96%
Construction of bus station in Seshego	PTNG	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	8 155 773	1 223 366	9 379 139	-	8 155 773	1 223 366	9 379 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	23 043 478	3 456 522	26 500 000	-	23 043 478	3 456 522	26 500 000	-	-	-	216 096	32 414	248 510	1%
<b>Total Transport - Transport Services</b>		<b>114 329 685</b>	<b>17 149 453</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114 329 685</b>	<b>17 149 453</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>1 737 590</b>	<b>260 638</b>	<b>1 998 228</b>	<b>23 161 948</b>	<b>3 474 292</b>	<b>26 636 240</b>	<b>20%</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>14 913 122</b>	<b>2 236 968</b>	<b>17 150 091</b>	<b>420 336 010</b>	<b>63 050 402</b>	<b>483 386 412</b>	<b>53%</b>
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	-	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	8 089 667	1 213 450	9 303 117	161 921 764	24 288 265	186 210 029	65%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	1 737 590	260 638	1 998 228	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	20%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	-	-	15 667 944	2 350 192	18 018 136	56%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	-	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	787 075	118 061	905 136	33 482 243	5 022 336	38 504 579	53%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	-	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	2 581 990	387 298	2 969 288	121 450 316	18 217 547	139 667 863	86%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	570 568	85 585	656 153	2 151 984	322 798	2 474 782	14%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	12%
	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572 640	85 896	658 536	3 077 610	461 642	3 539 252	
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>14 339 529</b>	<b>2 150 929</b>	<b>16 490 458</b>	<b>361 335 718</b>	<b>54 200 358</b>	<b>415 536 076</b>	<b>59%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	-	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	573 593	86 039	659 632	59 000 292	8 850 044	67 850 335	32%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>14 913 122</b>	<b>2 236 968</b>	<b>17 150 091</b>	<b>420 336 010</b>	<b>63 050 402</b>	<b>483 386 412</b>	<b>53%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (INCL. TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			JANUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		319 008 225	47 851 234	366 859 459	24 594 166	343 602 391	51 540 359	395 142 750	8 508 943	1 276 341	9 785 284	289 461 984	43 419 298	332 881 281	84%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		90 920 929	13 638 139	104 559 068	- 9 434 783	81 486 146	12 222 922	93 709 068	763 784	114 568	878 352	15 506 504	2 325 976	17 832 479	19%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		61 340 501	9 201 075	70 541 577	4 000 000	65 340 501	9 801 075	75 141 577	55 125	8 269	63 394	16 740 874	2 511 131	19 252 005	26%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	-	10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	143 230	21 484	164 714	4 748 228	712 234	5 460 462	43%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 331 160	4 699 674	36 030 834	- 4 000 000	27 331 160	4 099 674	31 430 834	182 022	27 303	209 325	4 288 948	643 342	4 932 290	16%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	-	-	6 494 714	974 207	7 468 921	56%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	1 737 590	260 638	1 998 228	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	20%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		152 902 534	22 935 380	175 837 914	- 15 159 383	137 743 151	20 661 473	158 404 624	3 522 429	528 364	4 050 793	59 932 811	8 989 922	68 922 733	44%
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>14 913 122</b>	<b>2 236 968</b>	<b>17 150 091</b>	<b>420 336 010</b>	<b>63 050 402</b>	<b>483 386 412</b>	<b>53%</b>

# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)



### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting Period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corpote service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotoin	8.8 - Investment Promotoin
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	<a href="http://www.polokwane.gov.za">www.polokwane.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	7000
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 - January

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	573 341	622 442	-	48 899	344 529	363 091	(18 562)	-5%	622 442
Service charges	1 742 845	2 460 396	-	146 903	1 102 776	1 435 231	(332 455)	-23%	2 460 396
Investment revenue	38 815	20 940	-	4 289	25 817	12 215	13 602	111%	20 940
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 575 705	-	6 015	1 073 834	919 162	154 672	17%	1 575 705
Other own revenue	411 426	265 819	-	21 998	173 410	155 061	18 349	12%	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 169 977</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>228 104</b>	<b>2 720 365</b>	<b>2 884 760</b>	<b>(164 394)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>
Employee costs	1 072 016	1 258 954	-	92 060	630 475	734 390	(103 915)	-14%	1 258 954
Remuneration of Councillors	41 384	43 514	-	3 573	26 189	25 383	807	3%	43 514
Depreciation and amortisation	754 315	272 220	-	178 312	1 232 839	158 795	1 074 044	676%	272 220
Interest	57 837	44 535	-	19 746	19 727	25 979	(6 252)	-24%	44 535
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 468	1 498 613	-	92 629	730 609	874 191	(143 582)	-16%	1 498 613
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	11 622	-	1 958	10 113	6 779	3 334	49%	11 622
Other expenditure	2 091 723	1 420 575	-	82 690	748 520	828 669	(80 149)	-10%	1 420 575
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 109 415</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>470 968</b>	<b>3 398 472</b>	<b>2 654 186</b>	<b>744 286</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(939 437)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(242 864)</b>	<b>(678 107)</b>	<b>230 573</b>	<b>(908 681)</b>	<b>-394%</b>	<b>395 269</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	611 668	705 105	-	22 904	428 435	411 311	17 124	4%	705 105
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>(327 194)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(219 959)</b>	<b>(249 672)</b>	<b>641 884</b>	<b>(891 557)</b>	<b>-139%</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(327 194)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(219 959)</b>	<b>(249 672)</b>	<b>641 884</b>	<b>(891 557)</b>	<b>-139%</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>643 094</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 133</b>	<b>420 556</b>	<b>465 056</b>	<b>(44 500)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>797 239</b>
Capital transfers recognised	531 885	613 134	-	14 340	361 336	357 662	3 674	1%	613 134
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	103 833	184 104	-	793	59 220	107 394	(48 174)	-45%	184 104
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>635 718</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 133</b>	<b>420 556</b>	<b>465 056</b>	<b>(44 500)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>797 239</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 498 405	1 852 689	-		1 852 800				1 852 689
Total non current assets	15 754 747	14 532 390	-		14 942 464				14 532 390
Total current liabilities	875 737	1 660 458	-		755 660				1 660 458
Total non current liabilities	866 679	757 232	-		778 409				757 232
Community wealth/Equity	15 510 719	13 967 388	-		15 261 195				13 967 388
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 213 877	959 258	-	(73 947)	1 056 416	559 567	(496 848)	-89%	959 258
Net cash from (used) investing	747 665	(870 983)	-	(15 622)	(460 561)	(508 074)	(47 512)	9%	(870 983)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 338	(25 088)	-	(12 716)	(25 376)	(14 635)	10 742	-73%	(25 088)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>4 209 551</b>	<b>295 857</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>754 849</b>	<b>269 529</b>	<b>(485 320)</b>	<b>-180%</b>	<b>247 558</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	194 487	82 828	61 023	56 289	50 066	47 376	42 906	#####	2 027 489
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	82 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	82 868

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1	Audited								
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2 849 124</b>	<b>2 976 908</b>	-	<b>93 646</b>	<b>1 968 659</b>	<b>1 736 530</b>	232 130	13%	<b>2 976 908</b>
Executive and council		974	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 848 150	2 976 906	-	93 646	1 968 659	1 736 528	232 131	13%	2 976 906
Internal audit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>26 736</b>	<b>6 434</b>	-	<b>1 413</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>3 753</b>	(3 166)	-84%	<b>6 434</b>
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	-	201	1 238	1 326	(89)	-7%	2 274
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	-	203	1 755	2 119	(364)	-17%	3 633
Public safety		221	259	-	(1)	15	151	(136)	-90%	259
Housing		10 303	266	-	1 010	(2 421)	155	(2 576)	-1659%	266
Health		-	2	-	0	0	1	(1)	-95%	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>134 461</b>	<b>114 859</b>	-	<b>8 866</b>	<b>71 676</b>	<b>67 001</b>	4 674	7%	<b>114 859</b>
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	-	1 153	9 589	16 970	(7 381)	-43%	29 092
Road transport		83 112	84 046	-	7 713	62 086	49 027	13 060	27%	84 046
Environmental protection		(1 739)	1 722	-	-	-	1 004	(1 004)	-100%	1 722
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 771 839</b>	<b>2 552 205</b>	-	<b>147 062</b>	<b>1 107 858</b>	<b>1 488 786</b>	<b>(380 929)</b>	-26%	<b>2 552 205</b>
Energy sources		1 189 248	1 871 880	-	116 091	784 645	1 091 930	(307 285)	-28%	1 871 880
Water management		264 634	373 505	-	4 450	137 676	217 878	(80 202)	-37%	373 505
Waste water management		156 210	156 249	-	14 099	98 517	91 145	7 372	8%	156 249
Waste management		161 746	150 572	-	12 422	87 019	87 834	(815)	-1%	150 572
<b>Other</b>	4	<b>62</b>	-	-	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	-	<b>21</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 782 221</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	-	<b>251 009</b>	<b>3 148 800</b>	<b>3 296 071</b>	<b>(147 271)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 436 510</b>	<b>1 123 339</b>	-	<b>102 730</b>	<b>709 504</b>	<b>655 281</b>	54 223	8%	<b>1 123 339</b>
Executive and council		442 923	147 320	-	13 626	138 419	85 937	52 482	61%	147 320
Finance and administration		981 938	959 786	-	88 159	562 499	559 875	2 624	0%	959 786
Internal audit		11 649	16 232	-	944	8 586	9 469	(883)	-9%	16 232
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>407 820</b>	<b>367 274</b>	-	<b>59 078</b>	<b>411 969</b>	<b>214 243</b>	197 726	92%	<b>367 274</b>
Community and social services		64 668	86 966	-	6 300	44 492	50 730	(6 239)	-12%	86 966
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	-	41 411	291 244	103 951	187 293	180%	178 202
Public safety		68 894	71 881	-	8 431	55 468	41 931	13 537	32%	71 881
Housing		15 457	22 207	-	1 867	13 423	12 954	468	4%	22 207
Health		8 032	8 017	-	1 069	7 342	4 677	2 666	57%	8 017
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 357 389</b>	<b>682 861</b>	-	<b>116 584</b>	<b>832 037</b>	<b>398 336</b>	433 701	109%	<b>682 861</b>
Planning and development		119 198	117 863	-	12 250	87 972	68 753	19 219	28%	117 863
Road transport		1 212 795	533 117	-	102 059	725 010	310 985	414 025	133%	533 117
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	-	2 275	19 054	18 597	457	2%	31 881
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 907 696</b>	<b>2 376 560</b>	-	<b>192 576</b>	<b>1 444 963</b>	<b>1 386 327</b>	<b>58 636</b>	4%	<b>2 376 560</b>
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	-	93 641	781 457	901 140	(119 683)	-13%	1 544 811
Water management		591 057	612 879	-	79 828	500 496	357 513	142 983	40%	612 879
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	-	6 261	63 429	44 027	19 403	44%	75 475
Waste management		151 112	143 395	-	12 846	99 581	83 647	15 934	19%	143 395
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>5 109 415</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	-	<b>470 968</b>	<b>3 398 472</b>	<b>2 654 186</b>	<b>744 286</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(327 194)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	-	<b>(219 959)</b>	<b>(249 672)</b>	<b>641 884</b>	<b>(891 557)</b>	<b>-139%</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>



Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		2 849 124	2 976 908	-	93 646	1 968 659	1 736 530	232 130	13%	2 976 908
Executive and council		974	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		576	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		398	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		2 848 150	2 976 906	-	93 646	1 968 659	1 736 528	232 131	13%	2 976 906
Administrative and Corporate Support		(0)	3	-	-	0	2	(2)	-93%	3
Asset Management		6 207	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 490 962	2 969 535	-	93 042	1 963 645	1 732 229	231 416	13%	2 969 535
Fleet Management		-	1	-	-	1	1	0	52%	1
Human Resources		39 390	3 343	-	-	855	1 950	(1 095)	-56%	3 343
Information Technology		10	7	-	1	10	4	6	148%	7
Legal Services		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		5 877	1	-	563	3 947	1	3 946	625303%	1
Risk Management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		266	392	-	40	201	229	(28)	-12%	392
Supply Chain Management		(0)	3 620	-	-	-	2 112	(2 112)	-100%	3 620
Valuation Service		305 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Governance Function		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		26 736	6 434	-	1 413	587	3 753	(3 166)	-84%	6 434
Community and social services		1 959	2 274	-	201	1 238	1 326	(89)	-7%	2 274
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 205	1 841	-	138	773	1 074	(301)	-28%	1 841
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		539	1	-	54	300	0	300	95031%	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		81	318	-	8	63	185	(122)	-66%	318
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		134	113	-	-	101	66	35	53%	113
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		14 252	3 633	-	203	1 755	2 119	(364)	-17%	3 633
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		11 801	412	-	89	744	240	503	209%	412
Recreational Facilities		1 958	2 878	-	73	740	1 679	(939)	-56%	2 878
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		493	343	-	41	271	200	71	36%	343
Public safety		221	259	-	(1)	15	151	(136)	-90%	259
Civil Defence		0	-	-	5	5	-	5	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		221	259	-	(5)	10	151	(141)	-93%	259
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		10 303	266	-	1 010	(2 421)	155	(2 576)	-1659%	266
Housing		10 303	266	-	1 010	(2 421)	155	(2 576)	-1659%	266
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	-	0	0	1	(1)	-95%	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	-	0	0	1	(1)	-95%	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		134 461	114 859	-	8 866	71 676	67 001	4 674	7%	114 859
Planning and development		53 088	29 092	-	1 153	9 589	16 970	(7 381)	-43%	29 092
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		43	2 087	-	2	28	1 218	(1 190)	-98%	2 087
Regional Planning and Development		4 294	-	-	659	4 563	-	4 563	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		48 751	27 003	-	492	4 998	15 752	(10 754)	-68%	27 003
Project Management Unit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		83 112	84 046	-	7 713	62 086	49 027	13 060	27%	84 046

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		12 367	1 537	-	853	6 935	897	6 038	673%	1 537
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		46 189	50 489	-	5 046	39 688	29 452	10 236	35%	50 489
<i>Roads</i>		24 556	32 020	-	1 814	15 463	18 678	(3 215)	-17%	32 020
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		(1 739)	1 722	-	-	-	1 004	(1 004)	-100%	1 722
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		(1 739)	1 722	-	-	-	1 004	(1 004)	-100%	1 722
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 771 839	2 552 205	-	147 062	1 107 858	1 488 786	(380 929)	-26%	2 552 205
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 189 248	1 871 880	-	116 091	784 645	1 091 930	(307 285)	-28%	1 871 880
<i>Electricity</i>		1 189 248	1 871 880	-	116 091	784 645	1 091 930	(307 285)	-28%	1 871 880
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		264 634	373 505	-	4 450	137 676	217 878	(80 202)	-37%	373 505
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		264 634	373 505	-	4 450	137 676	217 878	(80 201)	-37%	373 505
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		156 210	156 249	-	14 099	98 517	91 145	7 372	8%	156 249
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		156 210	156 249	-	14 099	98 517	91 145	7 372	8%	156 249
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		161 746	150 572	-	12 422	87 019	87 834	(815)	-1%	150 572
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		161 746	150 572	-	12 422	87 019	87 834	(815)	-1%	150 572
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		62	-	-	21	21	-	21	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		62	-	-	21	21	-	21	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	4 782 221	5 650 407	-	251 009	3 148 800	3 296 071	(147 271)	-4%	5 650 407
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		1 436 510	1 123 339	-	102 730	709 504	655 281	54 223	8%	1 123 339
<i>Executive and council</i>		442 923	147 320	-	13 626	138 419	85 937	52 482	61%	147 320
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		424 348	127 818	-	12 088	130 133	74 561	55 573	75%	127 818
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		18 575	19 502	-	1 539	8 285	11 376	(3 091)	-27%	19 502
<i>Finance and administration</i>		981 938	959 786	-	88 159	562 499	559 875	2 624	0%	959 786
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		7 722	18 742	-	564	4 909	10 933	(6 024)	-55%	18 742
<i>Asset Management</i>		74 373	77 612	-	2 018	55 747	45 273	10 473	23%	77 612
<i>Finance</i>		296 547	325 476	-	33 315	136 130	189 861	(53 731)	-28%	325 476
<i>Fleet Management</i>		123 227	109 863	-	10 510	83 966	64 087	19 879	31%	109 863
<i>Human Resources</i>		52 016	62 909	-	3 606	28 692	36 697	(8 005)	-22%	62 909
<i>Information Technology</i>		64 261	65 306	-	9 206	39 295	38 095	1 200	3%	65 306
<i>Legal Services</i>		31 309	29 757	-	3 618	25 793	17 359	8 434	49%	29 757
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		13 489	14 684	-	1 128	7 761	8 565	(804)	-9%	14 684
<i>Property Services</i>		73 780	78 479	-	7 011	76 756	45 780	30 976	68%	78 479
<i>Risk Management</i>		7 038	6 763	-	1 065	7 613	3 945	3 668	93%	6 763
<i>Security Services</i>		125 375	142 786	-	13 224	82 062	83 292	(1 229)	-1%	142 786
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		112 801	27 410	-	2 894	13 776	15 989	(2 213)	-14%	27 410
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		11 649	16 232	-	944	8 586	9 469	(883)	-9%	16 232
<i>Governance Function</i>		11 649	16 232	-	944	8 586	9 469	(883)	-9%	16 232
<b>Community and public safety</b>		407 820	367 274	-	59 078	411 969	214 243	197 726	92%	367 274
<i>Community and social services</i>		64 668	86 966	-	6 300	44 492	50 730	(6 239)	-12%	86 966
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		6 514	9 485	-	863	5 846	5 533	313	6%	9 485
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 968	16 064	-	1 182	8 127	9 371	(1 244)	-13%	16 064
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 179	5 244	-	263	2 258	3 059	(801)	-26%	5 244
<i>Disaster Management</i>		9 058	16 415	-	832	6 443	9 575	(3 132)	-33%	16 415
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 208	27 194	-	2 095	14 970	15 863	(893)	-6%	27 194
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 740	12 565	-	1 066	6 848	7 329	(481)	-7%	12 565
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Sport and recreation		250 769	178 202	-	41 411	291 244	103 951	187 293	180%	178 202
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		47 646	48 635	-	4 474	38 814	28 371	10 444	37%	48 635
Recreational Facilities		203 123	129 566	-	36 937	252 430	75 580	176 849	234%	129 566
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		68 894	71 881	-	8 431	55 468	41 931	13 537	32%	71 881
Civil Defence		-	1 462	-	-	-	853	(853)	-100%	1 462
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		68 894	70 418	-	8 431	55 468	41 077	14 390	35%	70 418
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 457	22 207	-	1 867	13 423	12 954	468	4%	22 207
Housing		15 457	22 207	-	1 867	13 423	12 954	468	4%	22 207
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 032	8 017	-	1 069	7 342	4 677	2 666	57%	8 017
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		8 032	8 017	-	1 069	7 342	4 677	2 666	57%	8 017
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 357 389	682 861	-	116 584	832 037	398 336	433 701	109%	682 861
Planning and development		119 198	117 863	-	12 250	87 972	68 753	19 219	28%	117 863
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		24 673	21 742	-	4 549	31 386	12 683	18 703	147%	21 742
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		22 089	24 239	-	2 303	16 273	14 139	2 134	15%	24 239
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		52 058	53 413	-	4 468	32 607	31 158	1 449	5%	53 413
Provincial Planning		20 378	18 468	-	930	7 707	10 773	(3 066)	-28%	18 468
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 212 795	533 117	-	102 059	725 010	310 985	414 025	133%	533 117
Public Transport		115 869	119 046	-	7 086	63 349	69 443	(6 094)	-9%	119 046
Road and Traffic Regulation		122 056	131 586	-	11 341	76 066	76 758	(693)	-1%	131 586
Roads		974 869	282 486	-	83 633	585 596	164 784	420 812	255%	282 486
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		25 396	31 881	-	2 275	19 054	18 597	457	2%	31 881
Biodiversity and Landscape		25 396	31 881	-	2 275	19 054	18 597	457	2%	31 881
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 907 696	2 376 560	-	192 576	1 444 963	1 386 327	58 636	4%	2 376 560
Energy sources		1 074 875	1 544 811	-	93 641	781 457	901 140	(119 683)	-13%	1 544 811
Electricity		1 074 875	1 544 811	-	93 641	781 457	901 140	(119 683)	-13%	1 544 811
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		591 057	612 879	-	79 828	500 496	357 513	142 983	40%	612 879
Water Treatment		17 075	21 295	-	2 878	21 449	12 422	9 027	73%	21 295
Water Distribution		573 981	591 584	-	76 950	479 047	345 091	133 956	39%	591 584
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		90 652	75 475	-	6 261	63 429	44 027	19 403	44%	75 475
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		90 652	75 475	-	6 261	63 429	44 027	19 403	44%	75 475
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		151 112	143 395	-	12 846	99 581	83 647	15 934	19%	143 395
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		151 112	143 395	-	12 846	99 581	83 647	15 934	19%	143 395
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 109 415	4 550 034	-	470 968	3 398 472	2 654 186	744 286	28%	4 550 034
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(327 194)	1 100 373	-	(219 959)	(249 672)	641 884	(891 557)	-139%	1 100 373

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		62	4	-	26	26	3	24	949.4%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		420 844	529 754	-	18 549	236 194	309 023	(72 829)	-23.6%	529 754
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 189 248	1 871 880	-	116 091	784 645	1 091 930	(307 285)	-28.1%	1 871 880
Vote 5 - Community Services		175 858	158 194	-	12 826	90 011	92 280	(2 268)	-2.5%	158 194
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	51 149	-	5 081	39 899	29 837	10 062	33.7%	51 149
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	3 354	-	564	4 813	1 957	2 856	146.0%	3 354
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		53 088	29 091	-	1 153	9 589	16 970	(7 380)	-43.5%	29 091
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 802 608	2 973 156	-	93 042	1 963 645	1 734 341	229 304	13.2%	2 973 156
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 923	33 557	-	2 667	22 399	19 575	2 824	14.4%	33 557
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 303	266	-	1 010	(2 421)	155	(2 576)	-1659.1%	266
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 782 221</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>251 009</b>	<b>3 148 800</b>	<b>3 296 071</b>	<b>(147 271)</b>	<b>-4.5%</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	146 329	-	10 496	74 356	85 359	(11 002)	-12.9%	146 329
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		427 185	114 479	-	12 593	132 838	66 780	66 059	98.9%	114 479
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		681 708	688 354	-	86 089	563 925	401 540	162 385	40.4%	688 354
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 074 875	1 544 811	-	93 641	781 457	901 140	(119 683)	-13.3%	1 544 811
Vote 5 - Community Services		460 823	402 694	-	60 241	433 080	234 905	198 175	84.4%	402 694
Vote 6 - Public safety		344 461	385 262	-	35 921	236 982	224 736	12 246	5.4%	385 262
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		317 051	320 285	-	30 374	230 184	186 833	43 351	23.2%	320 285
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 827	93 583	-	10 800	77 630	54 590	23 040	42.2%	93 583
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		483 721	430 498	-	38 228	205 653	251 124	(45 471)	-18.1%	430 498
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 090 738	398 986	-	90 562	648 788	232 742	416 047	178.8%	398 986
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	22 207	-	1 867	13 423	12 954	468	3.6%	22 207
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 109 415</b>	<b>4 547 488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>470 811</b>	<b>3 398 316</b>	<b>2 652 701</b>	<b>745 615</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>4 547 488</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(327 194)</b>	<b>1 102 919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(219 803)</b>	<b>(249 516)</b>	<b>643 369</b>	<b>(892 885)</b>	<b>-138.8%</b>	<b>1 102 919</b>

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		62	4	-	26	26	3	24	949%	4	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		62	1	-	26	26	0	26	8295%	1	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		974	2	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2	
2.1 - Council		576	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.2 - Municipal manager		398	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		420 844	529 754	-	18 549	236 194	309 023	(72 829)	-24%	529 754	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		140 613	196 981	-	14 315	99 201	114 906	(15 705)	-14%	196 981	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		264 634	373 503	-	4 450	137 676	217 877	(80 201)	-37%	373 503	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		15 597	(40 732)	-	(217)	(684)	(23 760)	23 076	-97%	(40 732)	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 189 248	1 871 880	-	116 091	784 645	1 091 930	(307 285)	-28%	1 871 880	
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 162 645	1 933 667	-	117 368	792 815	1 127 972	(335 157)	-30%	1 933 667	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		26 603	(61 791)	-	(1 277)	(8 170)	(36 044)	27 875	-77%	(61 791)	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		175 858	158 194	-	12 826	90 011	92 280	(2 268)	-2%	158 194	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 252	3 631	-	203	1 755	2 118	(363)	-17%	3 631	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		134	113	-	-	101	66	36	54%	113	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		81	318	-	8	63	185	(122)	-66%	318	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
5.10 - Other Community Services		161 392	154 130	-	12 615	88 092	89 909	(1 817)	-2%	154 130	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		47 035	51 149	-	5 081	39 899	29 837	10 062	34%	51 149	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		7	11	-	-	-	6	(6)	-100%	11	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	33	-	-	-	19	(19)	-100%	33	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		46 182	50 444	-	5 046	39 688	29 426	10 262	35%	50 444	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	138	-	-	-	80	(80)	-100%	138	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		221	122	-	(5)	10	71	(61)	-85%	122	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
6.9 - Security services		247	385	-	35	159	225	(66)	-29%	385	
6.10 - Other Community Development		379	15	-	5	42	8	34	397%	15	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		45 277	3 354	-	564	4 813	1 957	2 856	146%	3 354	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	-	-	0	1	(1)	-87%	2	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		10	7	-	1	10	4	6	148%	7	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		45 266	3 342	-	563	4 802	1 949	2 853	146%	3 342	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		53 088	29 091	-	1 153	9 589	16 970	(7 380)	-43%	29 091	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.2 - Property management		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 294	21 157	-	709	4 915	12 342	(7 427)	-60%	21 157	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		2022/23	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		43	43	2 085	-	2	28	1 216	(1 188)	-98%	2 085
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	1	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	1	-	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		48 751	48 751	5 844	-	442	4 646	3 409	1 237	36%	5 844
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 802 608</b>	<b>2 802 608</b>	<b>2 973 156</b>	-	<b>93 042</b>	<b>1 963 645</b>	<b>1 734 341</b>	<b>229 304</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>2 973 156</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		255 637	255 637	4 001	-	(16)	68	2 334	(2 266)	-97%	4 001
9.2 - Expenditure		12 784	12 784	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 525 595	2 525 595	2 963 058	-	95 005	1 961 187	1 728 450	232 737	13%	2 963 058
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		(0)	(0)	3 620	-	-	-	2 112	(2 112)	-100%	3 620
9.5 - Asset management		6 207	6 207	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 385	2 385	2 476	-	(1 947)	2 390	1 444	945	65%	2 476
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>36 923</b>	<b>36 923</b>	<b>33 557</b>	-	<b>2 667</b>	<b>22 399</b>	<b>19 575</b>	<b>2 824</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>33 557</b>
10.1 - Transport services		1 271	1 271	72	-	80	343	42	300	710%	72
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		12 232	12 232	1 536	-	853	6 935	896	6 039	674%	1 536
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 420	23 420	31 874	-	1 734	15 121	18 593	(3 472)	-19%	31 874
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	72	-	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	72
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>10 303</b>	<b>10 303</b>	<b>266</b>	-	<b>1 010</b>	<b>(2 421)</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>(2 576)</b>	<b>-1659%</b>	<b>266</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 303	10 303	1	-	1 010	(2 421)	0	(2 421)	-767245%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	265	-	-	-	155	(155)	-100%	265
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		2022/23	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 782 221</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	-	<b>251 009</b>	<b>3 148 800</b>	<b>3 296 071</b>	(147 271)	-4%	<b>5 650 407</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>118 567</b>	<b>146 329</b>	-	<b>10 496</b>	<b>74 356</b>	<b>85 359</b>	(11 002)	-13%	<b>146 329</b>	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 004	5 707	-	74	555	3 329	(2 774)	-83%	5 707	
1.2 - Legaslative support		18 231	33 325	-	1 525	11 255	19 440	(8 184)	-42%	33 325	
1.3 - Legal services		31 309	29 757	-	3 618	25 793	17 359	8 434	49%	29 757	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		13 489	14 684	-	1 128	7 761	8 565	(804)	-9%	14 684	
1.6 - Project management unit		20 378	18 468	-	930	7 707	10 773	(3 066)	-28%	18 468	
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 994	5 811	-	520	2 635	3 390	(755)	-22%	5 811	
1.8 - Cluster office		12 968	16 064	-	1 182	8 127	9 371	(1 244)	-13%	16 064	
1.9 - Executive support		16 195	22 512	-	1 517	10 524	13 132	(2 608)	-20%	22 512	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>427 185</b>	<b>114 479</b>	-	<b>12 593</b>	<b>132 838</b>	<b>66 780</b>	66 059	99%	<b>114 479</b>	
2.1 - Council		389 922	71 982	-	9 045	108 355	41 989	66 365	158%	71 982	
2.2 - Municipal manager		18 575	19 502	-	1 539	8 285	11 376	(3 091)	-27%	19 502	
2.3 - Risk management		7 038	6 763	-	1 065	7 613	3 945	3 668	93%	6 763	
2.4 - Internal audit		11 649	16 232	-	944	8 586	9 469	(883)	-9%	16 232	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>681 708</b>	<b>688 354</b>	-	<b>86 089</b>	<b>563 925</b>	<b>401 540</b>	162 385	40%	<b>688 354</b>	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		335 048	448 241	-	25 635	171 716	261 474	(89 758)	-34%	448 241	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		228 018	133 163	-	50 350	300 856	77 678	223 177	287%	133 163	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		90 652	75 475	-	6 261	63 429	44 027	19 403	44%	75 475	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		17 055	21 295	-	2 878	21 449	12 422	9 027	73%	21 295	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		10 935	10 180	-	965	6 475	5 939	536	9%	10 180	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 074 875</b>	<b>1 544 811</b>	-	<b>93 641</b>	<b>781 457</b>	<b>901 140</b>	(119 683)	-13%	<b>1 544 811</b>	
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 732	4 097	-	44	2 386	2 390	(4)	0%	4 097	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		65 542	210 805	-	10 976	80 497	122 970	(42 473)	-35%	210 805	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		25 659	45 809	-	1 861	14 137	26 722	(12 585)	-47%	45 809	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		972 883	1 274 446	-	80 429	682 066	743 427	(61 361)	-8%	1 274 446	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		8 060	9 654	-	330	2 372	5 632	(3 260)	-58%	9 654	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>460 823</b>	<b>402 694</b>	-	<b>60 241</b>	<b>433 080</b>	<b>234 905</b>	198 175	84%	<b>402 694</b>	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		70 100	66 923	-	6 446	59 117	39 039	20 078	51%	66 923	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		173 549	102 048	-	33 981	228 013	59 528	168 485	283%	102 048	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 120	9 230	-	984	4 115	5 384	(1 270)	-24%	9 230	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 532	2 281	-	120	987	1 331	(344)	-26%	2 281	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 506	1 549	-	184	1 311	904	407	45%	1 549	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 208	27 194	-	2 095	14 970	15 863	(893)	-6%	27 194	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 235	11 015	-	882	5 537	6 426	(888)	-14%	11 015	
5.10 - Other Community Services		177 574	182 451	-	15 549	119 030	106 430	12 600	12%	182 451	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>344 461</b>	<b>385 262</b>	-	<b>35 921</b>	<b>236 982</b>	<b>224 736</b>	12 246	5%	<b>385 262</b>	
6.1 - Public safety administration		533	4 148	-	83	699	2 420	(1 720)	-71%	4 148	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 015	2 347	-	193	1 301	1 369	(68)	-5%	2 347	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 604	18 860	-	1 426	9 523	11 001	(1 479)	-13%	18 860	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 829	16 492	-	1 105	7 730	9 621	(1 891)	-20%	16 492	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		92 608	93 887	-	8 616	57 512	54 767	2 745	5%	93 887	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		77 952	86 833	-	9 263	61 911	50 653	11 258	22%	86 833	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 122	2 436	-	237	1 670	1 421	250	18%	2 436	
6.9 - Security services		104 302	114 925	-	11 219	69 313	67 040	2 274	3%	114 925	
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 496	45 334	-	3 779	27 322	26 445	877	3%	45 334	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>317 051</b>	<b>320 285</b>	-	<b>30 374</b>	<b>230 184</b>	<b>186 833</b>	43 351	23%	<b>320 285</b>	
7.1 - Community and shared services		3 767	3 868	-	42	1 475	2 257	(782)	-35%	3 868	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		64 261	65 306	-	9 206	39 295	38 095	1 200	3%	65 306	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		3 725	4 440	-	337	2 268	2 590	(321)	-12%	4 440	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		17 364	21 323	-	689	6 659	12 438	(5 779)	-46%	21 323	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 417	4 366	-	75	839	2 547	(1 708)	-67%	4 366	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 102	2 444	-	640	2 971	1 426	1 545	108%	2 444	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 551	8 842	-	682	4 485	5 158	(672)	-13%	8 842	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		7 046	6 487	-	442	5 248	3 784	1 464	39%	6 487	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		207 818	203 210	-	18 262	166 944	118 539	48 404	41%	203 210	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>94 827</b>	<b>93 583</b>	-	<b>10 800</b>	<b>77 630</b>	<b>54 590</b>	23 040	42%	<b>93 583</b>	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		2 774	3 741	-	329	1 866	2 182	(316)	-14%	3 741
8.2 - Property management		5 239	9 376	-	432	3 086	5 470	(2 384)	-44%	9 376
8.3 - City and regional planning		28 046	22 670	-	3 010	21 835	13 224	8 611	65%	22 670
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 255	7 154	-	321	2 563	4 173	(1 610)	-39%	7 154
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 618	14 214	-	705	5 123	8 291	(3 169)	-38%	14 214
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 244	2 687	-	149	1 145	1 567	(422)	-27%	2 687
8.7 - Local Economic Development		7 653	5 450	-	984	7 167	3 179	3 988	125%	5 450
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 906	5 917	-	392	3 143	3 452	(309)	-9%	5 917
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		25 192	22 375	-	4 478	31 701	13 052	18 649	143%	22 375
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>483 721</b>	<b>430 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 228</b>	<b>205 653</b>	<b>251 124</b>	<b>(45 471)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>430 498</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		29 544	6 338	-	241	2 397	3 697	(1 300)	-35%	6 338
9.2 - Expenditure		136 290	97 476	-	24 082	55 693	56 861	(1 168)	-2%	97 476
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		89 819	167 151	-	6 432	47 848	97 505	(49 657)	-51%	167 151
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		112 801	27 410	-	2 894	13 776	15 989	(2 213)	-14%	27 410
9.5 - Asset management		74 373	77 612	-	2 018	55 747	45 273	10 473	23%	77 612
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		38 909	52 220	-	2 400	28 911	30 462	(1 551)	-5%	52 220
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 985	2 290	-	161	1 281	1 336	(55)	-4%	2 290
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>1 090 738</b>	<b>398 986</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 562</b>	<b>648 788</b>	<b>232 742</b>	<b>416 047</b>	<b>179%</b>	<b>398 986</b>
10.1 - Transport services		96 868	75 593	-	6 487	48 601	44 096	4 505	10%	75 593
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		6 710	13 179	-	325	8 629	7 688	941	12%	13 179
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		8 522	16 227	-	125	1 045	9 466	(8 421)	-89%	16 227
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		3 769	14 046	-	149	5 075	8 194	(3 119)	-38%	14 046
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 805	7 522	-	176	6 523	4 388	2 135	49%	7 522
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	69	-	-	-	40	(40)	-100%	69
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		90 213	123 367	-	4 283	44 927	71 964	(27 037)	-38%	123 367
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		882 851	148 982	-	79 017	533 989	86 906	447 083	514%	148 982
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>15 457</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>13 423</b>	<b>12 954</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>22 207</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		138	1 047	-	-	6	611	(605)	-99%	1 047
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 451	6 535	-	727	5 151	3 812	1 339	35%	6 535
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		11 869	14 625	-	1 140	8 266	8 531	(265)	-3%	14 625
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	5 109 415	4 547 488	-	470 811	3 398 316	2 652 701	745 615	28%	4 547 488
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(327 194)	1 102 919	-	(219 803)	(249 516)	643 369	(892 885)	-139%	1 102 919

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		1 180 206	1 820 601	-	115 931	779 564	1 062 017	(282 453)	-27%	1 820 601
Service charges - Water		264 634	350 836	-	4 450	137 676	204 654	(66 978)	-33%	350 836
Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 210	147 319	-	14 099	98 517	85 936	12 581	15%	147 319
Service charges - Waste management		141 795	141 640	-	12 422	87 019	82 624	4 395	5%	141 640
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		26 360	14 187	-	1 581	13 480	8 276	5 205	63%	14 187
Agency services		23 554	31 874	-	1 734	15 121	18 593	(3 472)	-19%	31 874
Interest		-	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Interest earned from Receivables		75 517	89 294	-	12 883	88 568	52 088	36 480	70%	89 294
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		38 815	20 940	-	4 289	25 817	12 215	13 602	111%	20 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		34 557	12 512	-	2 456	7 726	7 299	427	6%	12 512
Licence and permits		13 789	14 098	-	3 262	20 695	8 224	12 471	152%	14 098
Operational Revenue		41 537	39 041	-	(1 881)	3 757	22 774	(19 017)	-84%	39 041
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		573 341	622 442	-	48 899	344 529	363 091	(18 562)	-5%	622 442
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		42 451	42 049	-	1 964	24 061	24 529	(468)	-2%	42 049
Licence and permits		-	441	-	-	0	257	(257)	-100%	441
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 403 549	1 575 705	-	6 015	1 073 834	919 162	154 672	17%	1 575 705
Interest		40 926	22 323	-	-	-	13 022	(13 022)	-100%	22 323
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(2 099)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		114 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 169 977</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>228 104</b>	<b>2 720 365</b>	<b>2 884 760</b>	<b>(164 394)</b>	<b>-6%</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 072 016	1 258 954	-	92 060	630 475	734 390	(103 915)	-14%	1 258 954
Remuneration of councillors		41 384	43 514	-	3 573	26 189	25 383	807	3%	43 514
Bulk purchases - electricity		856 611	1 162 130	-	69 186	610 728	677 909	(67 182)	-10%	1 162 130
Inventory consumed		225 857	336 483	-	23 442	119 881	196 282	(76 401)	-39%	336 483
Debt impairment		-	272 220	-	-	-	158 795	(158 795)	-100%	272 220
Depreciation and amortisation		754 315	272 220	-	178 312	1 232 839	158 795	1 074 044	676%	272 220
Interest		57 837	44 535	-	19 746	19 727	25 979	(6 252)	-24%	44 535
Contracted services		840 315	839 992	-	56 030	486 517	489 996	(3 479)	-1%	839 992
Transfers and subsidies		9 671	11 622	-	1 958	10 113	6 779	3 334	49%	11 622
Irrecoverable debts written off		324 015	-	-	3 187	68 870	-	68 870	#DIV/0!	-
Operational costs		258 345	308 363	-	23 473	200 133	179 878	20 255	11%	308 363
Losses on Disposal of Assets		580 910	-	-	-	(7 000)	-	(7 000)	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		88 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 109 415</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>470 968</b>	<b>3 398 472</b>	<b>2 654 186</b>	<b>744 286</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(939 437)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(242 864)</b>	<b>(678 107)</b>	<b>230 573</b>	<b>(908 681)</b>	<b>-394%</b>	<b>395 269</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		611 668	705 105	-	22 904	428 435	411 311	17 124	4%	705 105
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(327 194)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(219 959)</b>	<b>(249 672)</b>	<b>641 884</b>			<b>1 100 373</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(327 194)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(219 959)</b>	<b>(249 672)</b>	<b>641 884</b>			<b>1 100 373</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(327 194)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(219 959)</b>	<b>(249 672)</b>	<b>641 884</b>			<b>1 100 373</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(327 194)</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(219 959)</b>	<b>(249 672)</b>	<b>641 884</b>			<b>1 100 373</b>

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	870	-	424	9 548	507	9 041	1782%	870
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	3 400	-	-	-	1 983	(1 983)	-100%	3 400
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		312 654	319 008	-	8 085	279 914	186 088	93 825	50%	319 008
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	90 921	-	983	15 726	53 037	(37 311)	-70%	90 921
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 312	61 340	-	55	16 741	35 782	(19 041)	-53%	61 340
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	10 943	-	143	4 748	6 383	(1 635)	-26%	10 943
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	31 331	-	182	4 289	18 277	(13 988)	-77%	31 331
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	11 614	-	-	6 495	6 775	(280)	-4%	11 614
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	580	-	-	-	338	(338)	-100%	580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		184 368	267 232	-	5 260	83 095	155 885	(72 791)	-47%	267 232
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	643 094	797 239	-	15 133	420 556	465 056	(44 500)	-10%	797 239
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		643 094	797 239	-	15 133	420 556	465 056	(44 500)	-10%	797 239
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		38 189	37 200	-	325	5 124	21 700	(16 576)	-76%	37 200
Executive and council		-	3 400	-	-	-	1 983	(1 983)	-100%	3 400
Finance and administration		38 189	33 800	-	325	5 124	19 717	(14 592)	-74%	33 800
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		21 307	43 046	-	55	14 963	25 110	(10 147)	-40%	43 046
Community and social services		1 707	5 204	-	-	138	3 036	(2 897)	-95%	5 204
Sport and recreation		19 600	37 842	-	55	14 824	22 074	(7 250)	-33%	37 842
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		207 268	283 908	-	5 684	103 051	165 613	(62 562)	-38%	283 908
Planning and development		19 349	11 614	-	424	16 043	6 775	9 269	137%	11 614
Road transport		184 463	272 294	-	5 260	87 007	158 838	(71 831)	-45%	272 294
Environmental protection		3 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		376 330	433 085	-	9 069	297 418	252 633	44 785	18%	433 085
Energy sources		63 514	90 921	-	983	15 726	53 037	(37 311)	-70%	90 921
Water management		195 624	206 987	-	8 085	181 488	120 742	60 746	50%	206 987
Waste water management		117 029	112 021	-	-	98 425	65 346	33 079	51%	112 021
Waste management		163	23 156	-	-	1 778	13 508	(11 730)	-87%	23 156
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	643 094	797 239	-	15 133	420 556	465 056	(44 500)	-10%	797 239
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		531 885	613 134	-	14 340	361 336	357 662	3 674	1%	613 134
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		531 885	613 134	-	14 340	361 336	357 662	3 674	1%	613 134
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		103 833	184 104	-	793	59 220	107 394	(48 174)	-45%	184 104
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		635 718	797 239	-	15 133	420 556	465 056	(44 500)	-10%	797 239

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		13 761	870	-	424	9 548	507	9 041	1782%	870	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		13 761	-	-	424	9 548	-	9 548	#DIV/0!	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		(0)	870	-	-	-	507	(507)	-100%	870	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	3 400	-	-	-	1 983	(1 983)	-100%	3 400	
2.1 - Council		-	3 400	-	-	-	1 983	(1 983)	-100%	3 400	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		312 654	319 008	-	8 085	279 914	186 088	93 825	50%	319 008	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		48 604	1 500	-	-	16 551	875	15 676	1792%	1 500	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		117 029	112 021	-	-	98 425	65 346	33 079	51%	112 021	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1 295	-	-	-	756	(756)	-100%	1 295	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		147 020	204 192	-	8 085	164 938	119 112	45 826	38%	204 192	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		63 514	90 921	-	983	15 726	53 037	(37 311)	-70%	90 921	
4.1 - Energy services admin		926	3 478	-	-	422	2 029	(1 607)	-79%	3 478	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		24 647	57 443	-	578	5 166	33 508	(28 342)	-85%	57 443	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		37 941	30 000	-	405	10 138	17 500	(7 362)	-42%	30 000	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		23 312	61 340	-	55	16 741	35 782	(19 041)	-53%	61 340	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		14 256	35 135	-	-	10 881	20 496	(9 614)	-47%	35 135	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		5 344	2 706	-	55	3 943	1 579	2 364	150%	2 706	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		93	343	-	-	138	200	(61)	-31%	343	
5.10 - Other Community Services		3 619	23 156	-	-	1 778	13 508	(11 730)	-87%	23 156	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		2 251	10 943	-	143	4 748	6 383	(1 635)	-26%	10 943	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	4 337	-	-	3 232	2 530	702	28%	4 337	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	725	-	-	681	423	258	61%	725	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 614	3 992	-	-	-	2 329	(2 329)	-100%	3 992	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		542	1 889	-	143	836	1 102	(266)	-24%	1 889	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		24 217	31 331	-	182	4 289	18 277	(13 988)	-77%	31 331	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		2 268	1 079	-	-	452	629	(177)	-28%	1 079	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		21 949	30 253	-	182	3 837	17 647	(13 811)	-78%	30 253	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		5 588	11 614	-	-	6 495	6 775	(280)	-4%	11 614	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		1 461	10 505	-	-	6 495	6 128	367	6%	10 505	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 127	1 108	-	-	-	647	(647)	-100%	1 108	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>13 430</b>	<b>580</b>	-	-	-	<b>338</b>	<b>(338)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>580</b>	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		470	580	-	-	-	338	(338)	-100%	580	
9.5 - Asset management		12 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>184 368</b>	<b>267 232</b>	-	<b>5 260</b>	<b>83 095</b>	<b>155 885</b>	<b>(72 791)</b>	<b>-47%</b>	<b>267 232</b>	
10.1 - Transport services		65 834	114 330	-	1 738	23 162	66 692	(43 530)	-65%	114 330	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		118 534	152 601	-	2 950	56 675	89 017	(32 342)	-36%	152 601	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	301	-	573	3 258	176	3 082	1754%	301	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 - January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		643 094	797 239	-	15 133	420 556	465 056	(44 500)	-10%	797 239
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		643 094	797 239	-	15 133	420 556	465 056	(44 500)	-10%	797 239



Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		184 371	295 857	-	421 920	295 857
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		700 846	817 952	-	764 888	817 952
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		346 400	65 652	-	408 442	65 652
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	22	-	-	22
Inventory		93 995	162 099	-	151 639	162 099
VAT		116 743	462 611	-	50 027	462 611
Other current assets		56 049	48 496	-	55 884	48 496
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 498 405</b>	<b>1 852 689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 852 800</b>	<b>1 852 689</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		994 131	973 543	-	994 131	973 543
Property, plant and equipment		14 679 380	13 325 928	-	13 868 667	13 325 928
Biological assets		24 274	20 812	-	24 274	20 812
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	-	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 094	190 094	-	33 523	190 094
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	144	-	-	144
Other non-current assets		1	1	-	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>15 754 747</b>	<b>14 532 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 942 464</b>	<b>14 532 390</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>17 253 152</b>	<b>16 385 079</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 795 264</b>	<b>16 385 079</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		46 141	5 756	-	20 765	5 756
Consumer deposits		66 794	67 346	-	66 532	67 346
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		613 278	857 004	-	387 981	857 004
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		25 756	156 389	-	40 258	156 389
Provision		9 117	36 897	-	117 132	36 897
VAT		114 651	537 066	-	122 992	537 066
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>875 737</b>	<b>1 660 458</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>755 660</b>	<b>1 660 458</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		352 265	387 498	-	372 011	387 498
Provision		299 567	181 641	-	191 552	181 641
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		214 847	188 093	-	214 847	188 093
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>866 679</b>	<b>757 232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>778 409</b>	<b>757 232</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 742 416</b>	<b>2 417 691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 534 069</b>	<b>2 417 691</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>15 510 735</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 261 195</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 268 365	6 308 276	-	5 018 841	6 308 276
Reserves and funds		10 242 354	7 659 112	-	10 242 354	7 659 112
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>15 510 719</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 261 195</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		523 005	529 076	-	41 420	317 813	308 628	9 185	3%	529 076
Service charges		2 095 158	2 405 037	-	167 368	1 194 170	1 402 938	(208 768)	-15%	2 405 037
Other revenue		2 390 445	385 110	-	17 759	425 793	224 648	201 145	90%	385 110
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 231 726	1 575 705	-	3 155	1 089 742	919 162	170 580	19%	1 575 705
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 393	705 105	-	1 000	431 014	411 311	19 703	5%	705 105
Interest		34 613	20 940	-	6 044	35 969	12 215	23 754	194%	20 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(3 720 463)	(4 608 366)	-	(288 988)	(2 413 148)	(2 688 213)	275 065	-10%	(4 608 366)
Interest		-	(42 309)	-	(19 746)	(19 746)	(24 680)	4 934	-20%	(42 309)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(11 041)	-	(1 958)	(5 192)	(6 440)	1 249	-19%	(11 041)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>3 213 877</b>	<b>959 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(73 947)</b>	<b>1 056 416</b>	<b>559 567</b>	<b>(496 848)</b>	<b>-89%</b>	<b>959 258</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 919	-	-	-	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		144	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		745 602	(870 983)	-	(15 622)	(460 565)	(508 074)	47 509	-9%	(870 983)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>747 665</b>	<b>(870 983)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 622)</b>	<b>(460 561)</b>	<b>(508 074)</b>	<b>(47 512)</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>(870 983)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		15 338	(25 088)	-	(12 716)	(25 376)	(14 635)	(10 742)	73%	(25 088)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>15 338</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 716)</b>	<b>(25 376)</b>	<b>(14 635)</b>	<b>10 742</b>	<b>-73%</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>3 976 881</b>	<b>63 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(102 286)</b>	<b>570 478</b>	<b>36 859</b>			<b>63 187</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		232 670	232 670	-		184 371	232 670			184 371
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		4 209 551	295 857	-		754 849	269 529			247 558

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 - January

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	<b>R thousands</b>			
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
	Service charges - Electricity	-27%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to the non and low payments of electricity bills from customers.	No remedial action.
	Service charges - Water	-33%	Revenue from water is underperforming and is behind planned projections The bulk water meters are a huge stumbling block in the revenue management chain as a result of the dilapidated state	Maintenance of bulk water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	15%	The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.Zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments are made to accounts.This exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and	The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.
	Service charges - Waste management	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	63%	This is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-19%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete.The correcting
	Interest earned from Receivables	70%	It is expected that the debt book will continue to increase including interest due to the status of the economy. Interest is calculated at	Council has approved the additional day for credit control enforcement and debt collection and this should surely increase
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	111%	The increase in interest is as a result of investments made by the	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	6%	The increase in the rental of fixed assets is due more rental of Municipal properties.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	152%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete.The correcting
	Operational Revenue	-84%	There was no revenue earned on other items of operational revenue e.g Incidental cash surpluses. Insurance fund and Sale of	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	17%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met. it is anticipated that all conditions will be met	Remedial action not required.
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	-14%	The variance is due to vacant posts that have been budgeted for and not yet filled	Vacant post have been advertised and appointment is expected in the coming months
	Remuneration of councillors	3%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-10%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding. The decrease is also due to	Remedial action not required.
	Inventory consumed	-39%	The variance is due to stores not having the materials and Supplies required by the SBUs	Service providers are expected to be appointed in the coming months to provide the materials and supplies required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Debt impairment is not yet recognised.	Debt impairment will be recognised at the end of the financial year after test of impairment on debtors.
	Depreciation and amortisation	676%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in budget will be incremental on the MTREF.
	Interest Paid	-24%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required.
	Contracted services	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies	49%	Entity(PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are required to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required.
	Operational costs	7%	SBUs spend as and when the need arises. Therefore spending is dependant on different SBUs according to their activity plan	Remedial action not required.
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	57%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	44%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-67%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-56%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-26%	Capital spending at 53%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-73%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-4%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-100%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-65%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement			
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-25%		
4	<b>Financial Position</b>			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 - January

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 - January

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
			2022/23 Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.4%	7.0%	0.0%	0.6%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity Gearing	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		8.1%	11.4%	0.0%	6.8%	11.4%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	171.1%	111.6%	0.0%	245.2%	111.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		21.1%	17.8%	0.0%	55.8%	17.8%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.7%	25.5%	0.0%	23.2%	25.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		17.8%	14.0%	0.0%	16.1%	14.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19.5%	6.4%	0.0%	0.7%	1.8%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations					
Financial liabilities		352 265	387 498		372 011
Total Assets		17 253 152	16 385 079		16 795 264
Employee related costs		1 072 016	1 258 954		630 475
Repairs & Maintenance		743 402	692 066		436 680
Interest (finance charges)		57 837	44 535		19 727
Principal paid		(15 338)	25 088		25 376
Depreciation		754 315	272 220		43 514
Operating expenditure		5 109 415	4 550 034		3 398 472
Total Capital Expenditure		643 094	797 239		15 133
Borrowed funding for capital					420 556
Debt		1 252 287	1 594 740		1 035 861
Equity		15 510 719	13 967 388		15 261 195
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing		352 265	387 498		372 011
Current assets		1 498 405	1 852 689		1 852 800
Current liabilities		875 737	1 660 458		755 660
Monetary assets		184 371	295 857		421 920
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 169 977	4 945 302		2 720 365
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 403 549			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		611 668	705 105		428 435
Debt service payments		49 952	(4 148)		(45 122)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 103 295			
Annual services revenue		2 316 187	3 082 838		195 801
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	184 371	295 857		421 920
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding			144		144
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 - January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	25 273	17 127	7 304	6 776	5 861	6 457	6 154	262 492	337 444	287 740	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	74 666	17 751	11 923	9 003	6 190	6 728	5 688	147 383	279 332	174 992	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	44 943	17 110	13 877	12 344	13 197	9 709	9 424	360 801	481 404	405 475	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	16 019	7 663	6 291	5 800	5 392	5 344	4 640	104 665	155 815	125 842	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 361	7 576	6 211	6 292	5 259	5 069	4 366	126 537	175 672	147 524	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	13 331	12 898	12 596	12 184	11 895	11 565	11 365	338 781	424 616	385 791	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	5 894	2 704	2 822	3 890	2 272	2 502	1 268	151 670	173 021	161 602	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>194 487</b>	<b>82 828</b>	<b>61 023</b>	<b>56 289</b>	<b>50 066</b>	<b>47 376</b>	<b>42 906</b>	<b>1 492 514</b>	<b>2 027 489</b>	<b>1 689 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2200	23 103	12 685	9 946	10 378	10 062	7 458	6 463	176 846	256 940	211 206	-	-	
Commercial	2300	85 731	27 057	14 506	11 769	8 635	8 707	7 607	252 622	416 635	289 340	-	-	
Households	2400	85 653	43 085	36 570	34 143	31 370	31 211	28 835	1 063 046	1 353 914	1 188 605	-	-	
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>194 487</b>	<b>82 828</b>	<b>61 023</b>	<b>56 289</b>	<b>50 066</b>	<b>47 376</b>	<b>42 906</b>	<b>1 492 514</b>	<b>2 027 489</b>	<b>1 689 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 - January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>												
Bulk Electricity	0100	79 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 564	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	3 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 304	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>82 868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82 868</b>	<b>-</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 - January

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Municipality</b>														
Nedbank		36 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	9.06	0	N/A	22/01/2024	150 521	782	(151 303)	-	-
Standardbank		62 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	9.20	0	N/A	14/02/2024	200 958	555	-	-	201 512
Standardbank		60days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	9.10	0	N/A	9/01/2024	100 801	701	(101 503)	-	-
FNB		27days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.57	0	N/A	21/02/2024	-	197	-	120 000	120 197
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										452 280	2 235	(252 806)	120 000	321 710
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	2									452 280	2 235	(252 806)	120 000	321 710



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 383 744	1 570 705	-	2 450	1 102 484	916 245	186 239	20.3%	1 570 705
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	-	-	8 256	6 880	1 376	20.0%	11 794
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	-	2 450	5 450	3 208	2 242	69.9%	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	-	-	2 400	1 400	1 000	71.4%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		77 874	149 892	-	-	69 363	87 437	(18 074)	-20.7%	149 892
Public Transport Network Grant		86 096	82 499	-	-	28 049	48 124	(20 075)	-41.7%	82 499
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	-	-	988 965	769 196	219 770	28.6%	1 318 621
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	-	-	-	2 917	(2 917)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	-	-	-	2 917	(2 917)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		1 383 744	1 575 705	-	2 450	1 102 484	919 162	183 322	19.9%	1 575 705
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		636 276	705 105	-	1 000	418 115	411 311	6 804	1.7%	705 105
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	-	1 000	4 000	2 333	1 667	71.4%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 088	32 168	-	-	16 168	18 765	(2 597)	-13.8%	32 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		298 170	286 057	-	-	192 206	166 867	25 339	15.2%	286 057
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	17 161	-	-	4 500	10 011	(5 511)	-55.0%	17 161
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	-	-	106 539	94 231	12 308	13.1%	161 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		63 124	72 700	-	-	50 000	42 408	7 592	17.9%	72 700
Public Transport Network Grant		80 410	131 479	-	-	44 703	76 696	(31 994)	-41.7%	131 479
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		636 276	705 105	-	1 000	418 115	411 311	6 804	1.7%	705 105
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 020 021	2 280 810	-	3 450	1 520 599	1 330 472	190 127	14.3%	2 280 810

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		196 639	252 084	-	6 015	84 367	147 049	(62 682)	-42.6%	252 084
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 794	-	367	6 323	6 880	(556)	-8.1%	11 794
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 500	-	-	1 768	3 208	(1 441)	-44.9%	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	-	155	856	1 400	(544)	-38.9%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		91 852	149 892	-	2 734	37 496	87 437	(49 941)	-57.1%	149 892
Public Transport Network Grant		69 463	82 499	-	2 759	37 924	48 124	(10 200)	-21.2%	82 499
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	-	-	-	2 917	(2 917)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	-	-	-	2 917	(2 917)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>196 639</b>	<b>257 084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 015</b>	<b>84 367</b>	<b>149 966</b>	<b>(65 599)</b>	<b>-43.7%</b>	<b>257 084</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		620 766	705 105	-	22 904	415 536	411 311	4 225	1.0%	705 105
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	659	3 539	-	3 539	#DIV/0!	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	-	-	485	2 333	(1 848)	-79.2%	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 137	32 168	-	-	18 018	18 765	(747)	-4.0%	32 168
Integrated Urban Development Grant		294 317	286 057	-	15 717	186 210	166 867	19 343	11.6%	286 057
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		28 344	17 161	-	656	2 475	10 011	(7 536)	-75.3%	17 161
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	161 539	-	2 969	139 668	94 231	45 437	48.2%	161 539
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		51 613	72 700	-	905	38 505	42 408	(3 904)	-9.2%	72 700
Public Transport Network Grant		84 772	131 479	-	1 998	26 636	76 696	(50 060)	-65.3%	131 479
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>620 766</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 904</b>	<b>415 536</b>	<b>411 311</b>	<b>4 225</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>705 105</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>817 406</b>	<b>962 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 919</b>	<b>499 903</b>	<b>561 277</b>	<b>(61 374)</b>	<b>-10.9%</b>	<b>962 189</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 - January

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		26 581	28 328	–	2 271	16 658	16 525	134	1%	28 328
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 714	4 016	–	318	2 302	2 343	(41)	-2%	4 016
Medical Aid Contributions		321	329	–	29	188	192	(3)	-2%	329
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 278	6 844	–	589	4 197	3 993	205	5%	6 844
Cellphone Allowance		3 821	3 672	–	338	2 594	2 142	452	21%	3 672
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		668	324	–	29	250	189	61	32%	324
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>41 384</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 573</b>	<b>26 189</b>	<b>25 383</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>43 514</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.1%</b>							<b>5.1%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 696	18 529	–	898	4 913	10 809	(5 895)	-55%	18 529
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 017	2 898	–	135	779	1 690	(911)	-54%	2 898
Medical Aid Contributions		139	526	–	21	105	307	(202)	-66%	526
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	1 380	–	–	–	805	(805)	-100%	1 380
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 611	3 848	–	175	1 002	2 245	(1 243)	-55%	3 848
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		1 623	2 163	–	80	633	1 262	(629)	-50%	2 163
Other benefits and allowances		297	0	–	–	108	0	107	66309%	0
Payments in lieu of leave		1 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		91	20	–	10	79	12	67	562%	20
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>13 605</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 319</b>	<b>7 618</b>	<b>17 130</b>	<b>(9 511)</b>	<b>-56%</b>	<b>29 365</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>115.8%</b>							<b>115.8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		561 290	713 839	–	48 702	342 565	416 406	(73 841)	-18%	713 839
Pension and UIF Contributions		112 860	168 861	–	9 834	69 225	98 502	(29 277)	-30%	168 861
Medical Aid Contributions		45 069	49 849	–	4 282	27 741	29 079	(1 338)	-5%	49 849
Overtime		120 437	82 068	–	11 644	70 885	47 873	23 012	48%	82 068
Performance Bonus		45 606	79 164	–	2 315	28 978	46 179	(17 202)	-37%	79 164
Motor Vehicle Allowance		58 645	66 131	–	4 926	34 389	38 576	(4 188)	-11%	66 131
Cellphone Allowance		96	149	–	3	20	87	(67)	-77%	149
Housing Allowances		6 363	8 630	–	502	3 549	5 034	(1 485)	-29%	8 630
Other benefits and allowances		27 516	11 493	–	3 151	15 185	6 704	8 481	127%	11 493
Payments in lieu of leave		22 738	20 213	–	3 803	19 824	11 791	8 033	68%	20 213
Long service awards		5 286	14 567	–	177	2 102	8 497	(6 395)	-75%	14 567
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	47 029	8 000	–	707	4 299	4 667	(368)	-8%	8 000
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		5 477	6 626	–	695	4 096	3 865	231	6%	6 626
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 058 411</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>90 741</b>	<b>622 857</b>	<b>717 260</b>	<b>(94 403)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>16.2%</b>							<b>16.2%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 113 400</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>95 633</b>	<b>656 665</b>	<b>759 773</b>	<b>(103 108)</b>	<b>-14%</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Board Fees</b>	5									
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 - January

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 113 400	1 302 468	-	95 633	656 665	759 773	(103 108)	-14%	1 302 468
<b>% increase</b>	4		17.0%							17.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 072 016	1 258 954	-	92 060	630 475	734 390	(103 915)	-14%	1 258 954

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/24	Budget Year 2025/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
<b>R thousands</b>	1															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		37 657	50 210	36 516	65 779	40 601	45 631	41 420	142 821	142 821	142 821	142 821	142 821	529 076	575 137	609 645
Service charges - Electricity revenue		115 692	125 626	122 439	118 221	131 706	132 447	123 467	480 404	480 404	480 404	480 404	480 404	1 779 637	1 934 570	2 050 644
Service charges - Water revenue		21 391	23 188	16 236	25 599	31 330	17 601	21 538	92 576	92 576	92 576	92 576	92 576	342 942	372 798	395 166
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 377	13 471	11 107	15 744	13 947	12 834	11 576	38 873	38 873	38 873	38 873	38 873	144 004	156 541	165 933
Service charges - Waste Mangement		9 558	10 771	9 999	12 192	11 328	10 997	10 787	37 375	37 375	37 375	37 375	37 375	138 453	150 507	159 537
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 047	2 252	2 484	1 695	18 266	(12 758)	1 717	3 302	3 302	3 302	3 302	3 302	12 230	13 295	14 093
Interest earned - external investments		2 279	9 003	5 643	5 642	4 779	2 579	6 044	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	5 519	20 940	21 987	23 306
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		653	710	732	679	1 163	604	434	9 648	9 648	9 648	9 648	9 648	35 742	38 853	41 185
Licences and permits		13 846	17 331	15 854	15 545	13 710	11 876	14 190	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	14 212	15 449	16 376
Agency services		850	1 552	1 223	1 364	1 156	752	819	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 318	11 318	31 156	50 803	53 851
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		640 881	5 803	551	618	6 434	432 300	3 155	424 127	424 127	424 127	424 127	424 127	1 575 705	1 705 009	1 808 806
Other revenue		3 574	257 794	10 982	9 981	7 764	5 354	599	72 228	72 228	72 228	72 228	72 228	291 770	280 616	294 347
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>857 479</b>	<b>506 457</b>	<b>225 639</b>	<b>265 723</b>	<b>259 139</b>	<b>670 395</b>	<b>227 984</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>1 313 206</b>	<b>4 882 698</b>	<b>5 280 284</b>	<b>5 595 491</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		203 223	55 000	1 000	6 571	71 539	79 783	1 000	169 044	169 044	169 044	169 044	169 044	705 105	637 904	685 524
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 063 490</b>	<b>561 458</b>	<b>227 545</b>	<b>279 456</b>	<b>331 321</b>	<b>751 580</b>	<b>228 984</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>1 482 251</b>	<b>5 587 803</b>	<b>5 918 188</b>	<b>6 281 016</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		98 175	101 350	101 668	98 223	94 685	98 764	100 135	333 486	333 486	333 486	333 486	333 486	1 207 657	1 358 522	1 435 657
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	4 298	2 970	2 940	2 934	10 935	10 935	10 935	10 935	10 935	41 338	43 694	46 185
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 746	11 082	11 082	11 082	11 082	11 082	42 309	44 297	46 379
Bulk purchases - Electricity		105 920	134 423	143 385	92 571	83 858	86 749	81 786	332 559	332 559	332 559	332 559	332 559	1 269 627	1 329 299	1 391 771
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		25 585	41 562	28 286	27 462	43 532	35 118	34 579	96 244	96 244	96 244	96 244	96 244	367 443	384 706	402 781
Contracted services		56 664	39 213	43 759	52 849	83 977	70 413	42 872	237 305	237 305	237 305	237 305	237 305	909 320	946 593	991 744
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	997	998	999	1 918	2 605	2 605	2 605	2 605	2 605	9 947	10 414	10 903
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	240	40	287	287	287	287	287	1 094	1 146	1 199
Other expenditure		62 506	31 219	31 663	55 184	51 346	76 600	26 682	247 892	247 892	247 892	247 892	247 892	812 980	1 042 686	1 119 037
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>348 849</b>	<b>347 767</b>	<b>348 761</b>	<b>331 584</b>	<b>361 365</b>	<b>371 822</b>	<b>310 693</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>1 272 394</b>	<b>4 661 715</b>	<b>5 161 358</b>	<b>5 445 661</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		42 074	103 090	64 029	59 408	83 147	93 195	15 622	206 301	206 301	206 301	206 301	206 301	870 983	774 031	830 596
Repayment of borrowing		12 372	277	11	-	-	-	12 716	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	6 995	25 088	27 778	31 078
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	17 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>403 295</b>	<b>451 133</b>	<b>412 801</b>	<b>390 993</b>	<b>444 512</b>	<b>482 262</b>	<b>339 031</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>1 485 691</b>	<b>5 557 787</b>	<b>5 963 167</b>	<b>6 307 335</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>660 194</b>	<b>110 325</b>	<b>(185 256)</b>	<b>(111 537)</b>	<b>(113 191)</b>	<b>269 318</b>	<b>(110 046)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>(3 440)</b>	<b>30 016</b>	<b>(44 979)</b>	<b>(26 319)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		(0)	660 194	770 519	585 263	473 726	360 535	629 853	519 807	516 367	512 927	509 487	506 046	(0)	30 016	(14 963)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		660 194	770 519	585 263	473 726	360 535	629 853	519 807	516 367	512 927	509 487	506 046	502 606	30 016	(14 963)	(41 282)

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 - January

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	1 140	66 437	-	25 618	25 618	66 437	40 818	61.4%	3%
August	25 826	66 437	-	98 115	123 733	132 873	9 140	6.9%	16%
September	18 565	66 437	-	60 376	184 109	199 310	15 201	7.6%	23%
October	37 309	66 437	-	56 183	240 292	265 746	25 454	9.6%	30%
November	24 345	66 437	-	82 689	322 981	332 183	9 201	2.8%	41%
December	42 203	66 437	-	82 441	405 423	398 619	(6 803)	-1.7%	51%
January	19 514	66 437	-	15 133	420 556	465 056	44 500	9.6%	53%
February	33 228	66 437	-	-	-	531 493	-	-	-
March	74 334	66 437	-	-	-	597 929	-	-	-
April	74 652	66 437	-	-	-	664 366	-	-	-
May	99 711	66 437	-	-	-	730 802	-	-	-
June	192 265	66 437	-	-	-	797 239	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>643 094</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>420 556</b>					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>406 364</b>	<b>477 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 408</b>	<b>293 070</b>	<b>278 484</b>	<b>(14 586)</b>	<b>-5.2%</b>	<b>477 400</b>
Roads Infrastructure		33 791	78 580	-	2 745	18 636	45 838	27 203	59.3%	78 580
Roads		18 957	59 061	-	2 745	9 118	34 452	(25 334)	(0)	59 061
Road Structures		14 834	18 793	-	-	8 836	10 963	(2 126)	(0)	18 793
Road Furniture		-	725	-	-	681	423	258	0	725
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		14 953	12 594	-	-	6 627	7 346	719	9.8%	12 594
Drainage Collection		13 158	12 594	-	-	6 627	7 346	(719)	(0)	12 594
Storm water Conveyance		1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63 514	87 443	-	578	15 007	51 008	36 001	70.6%	87 443
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		15 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		24 829	52 955	-	-	4 999	30 890	(25 891)	(0)	52 955
MV Substations		-	870	-	-	-	507	(507)	(0)	870
MV Switching Stations		-	4 348	-	-	4 420	2 536	1 884	0	4 348
MV Networks		13 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		8 783	24 488	-	578	5 166	14 285	(9 119)	(0)	24 488
Capital Spares		926	4 783	-	-	422	2 790	(2 368)	(0)	4 783
Water Supply Infrastructure		166 845	187 281	-	8 085	145 987	109 247	(36 739)	-33.6%	187 281
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	12 552	-	-	12 379	7 322	5 057	0	12 552
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		38 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		72 730	136 280	-	6 897	100 912	79 497	21 416	0	136 280
Distribution		55 744	37 154	-	1 188	32 695	21 673	11 022	0	37 154
Distribution Points		-	1 295	-	-	-	756	(756)	(0)	1 295
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 262	105 167	-	-	105 035	61 347	(43 688)	-71.2%	105 167
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		117 029	96 471	-	-	98 425	56 275	42 150	0	96 471
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		0	8 696	-	-	6 610	5 072	1 538	0	8 696
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6 087	-	-	1 778	3 551	1 773	49.9%	6 087
Landfill Sites		-	2 609	-	-	910	1 522	(612)	(0)	2 609
Waste Transfer Stations		-	435	-	-	434	254	181	0	435
Waste Processing Facilities		-	435	-	-	-	254	(254)	(0)	435
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 609	-	-	434	1 522	(1 088)	(0)	2 609
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	249	-	-	-	146	146	100.0%	249
Data Centres		-	249	-	-	-	146	(146)	(0)	249

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>43 405</b>	<b>93 724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 579</b>	<b>31 055</b>	<b>54 672</b>	<b>23 617</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>93 724</b>
Community Facilities		31 486	73 699	-	1 579	24 708	42 991	18 283	42.5%	73 699
Halls		(0)	1 304	-	-	1 301	761	540	0	1 304
Centres		1 724	2 174	-	-	416	1 268	(853)	(0)	2 174
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	51	-	-	23	30	(7)	(0)	51
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		(0)	292	-	-	116	170	(55)	(0)	292
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		374	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	2 388	-	-	1 844	1 393	451	0	2 388
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		917	6 725	-	-	904	3 923	(3 019)	(0)	6 725
Markets		0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		28 471	60 764	-	1 579	20 104	35 446	(15 341)	(0)	60 764
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 919	20 024	-	-	6 347	11 681	5 334	45.7%	20 024
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 919	20 024	-	-	6 347	11 681	(5 334)	(0)	20 024
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>1 461</b>	<b>7 561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 495</b>	<b>4 411</b>	<b>(2 084)</b>	<b>-47.2%</b>	<b>7 561</b>
Revenue Generating		1 461	7 561	-	-	6 495	4 411	(2 084)	-47.2%	7 561
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		1 461	7 561	-	-	6 495	4 411	2 084	0	7 561
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 590</b>
Operational Buildings		1 017	1 590	-	-	-	928	928	100.0%	1 590
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		384	1 590	-	-	-	928	(928)	(0)	1 590
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		163	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		470	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	452 342	580 276	-	12 987	330 620	338 494	7 875	2.3%	580 276

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		32 530	3 740	-	829	10 447	2 182	(8 265)	-378.8%	3 740
Roads Infrastructure		24 073	2 436	-	-	180	1 421	1 241	87.3%	2 436
Roads		14 253	1 815	-	-	-	1 059	(1 059)	(0)	1 815
Road Structures		9 820	320	-	-	-	187	(187)	(0)	320
Road Furniture		-	301	-	-	180	176	4	0	301
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	1 304	-	405	719	761	42	5.5%	1 304
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	1 304	-	405	719	761	(42)	(0)	1 304
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 940	-	-	424	9 548	-	(9 548)	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 940	-	-	424	9 548	-	9 548	#DIV/0!	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		7 481	7 269	-	55	4 090	4 240	150	3.5%	7 269
Community Facilities		1 743	5 913	-	-	147	3 449	3 302	95.7%	5 913
Halls		268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 234	5 913	-	-	147	3 449	(3 302)	(0)	5 913
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 738	1 356	-	55	3 943	791	(3 152)	-398.6%	1 356
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 738	1 356	-	55	3 943	791	3 152	0	1 356
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		629	9 826	-	-	788	5 732	4 944	86.3%	9 826
Operational Buildings		629	9 826	-	-	788	5 732	4 944	86.3%	9 826
Municipal Offices		629	9 826	-	-	788	5 732	(4 944)	(0)	9 826
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	40 640	20 835	-	884	15 325	12 154	(3 171)	-26.1%	20 835

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		585 819	475 596	-	46 331	317 324	277 431	(39 893)	-14.4%	475 596
Roads Infrastructure		116 581	72 469	-	5 861	56 271	42 274	(13 998)	-33.1%	72 469
Roads		10 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		105 875	72 469	-	5 861	56 271	42 274	13 998	0	72 469
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		127 509	144 343	-	11 758	75 623	84 200	8 578	10.2%	144 343
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		127 509	144 343	-	11 758	75 623	84 200	(8 578)	(0)	144 343
Water Supply Infrastructure		223 147	186 411	-	23 842	135 461	108 740	(26 721)	-24.6%	186 411
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		223 147	186 411	-	23 842	135 461	108 740	26 721	0	186 411
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 353	16 716	-	155	1 727	9 751	8 024	82.3%	16 716
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		34 353	16 716	-	155	1 727	9 751	(8 024)	(0)	16 716
Solid Waste Infrastructure		84 229	55 657	-	4 715	48 242	32 466	(15 775)	-48.6%	55 657
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		84 229	55 657	-	4 715	48 242	32 466	15 775	0	55 657
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		49 755	63 132	-	4 523	38 214	36 827	(1 387)	-3.8%	63 132
Community Facilities		14 334	22 405	-	1 442	15 689	13 069	(2 620)	-20.0%	22 405
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	-	-	-	14	(14)	(0)	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		-	2 849	-	304	681	1 662	(981)	(0)	2 849
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		14 334	19 530	-	1 139	15 008	11 393	3 615	0	19 530
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 421	40 727	-	3 081	22 525	23 758	1 233	5.2%	40 727
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		35 421	40 727	-	3 081	22 525	23 758	(1 233)	(0)	40 727
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		33 482	52 918	-	1 748	32 045	30 869	(1 176)	-3.8%	52 918
Operational Buildings		33 482	52 918	-	1 748	32 045	30 869	(1 176)	-3.8%	52 918
Municipal Offices		33 482	52 918	-	1 748	32 045	30 869	1 176	0	52 918
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		7 991	10 766	-	-	4 852	6 280	1 428	22.7%	10 766
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 991	10 766	-	-	4 852	6 280	1 428	22.7%	10 766
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		7 991	10 766	-	-	4 852	6 280	(1 428)	(0)	10 766
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 048	8 005	-	537	3 413	4 669	1 257	26.9%	8 005
Computer Equipment		7 048	8 005	-	537	3 413	4 669	(1 257)	(0)	8 005
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 352	9 756	-	-	7 126	5 691	(1 435)	-25.2%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 352	9 756	-	-	7 126	5 691	1 435	0	9 756

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	476	-	-	229	278	49	17.5%	476
Machinery and Equipment		-	476	-	-	229	278	(49)	(0)	476
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		49 956	71 416	-	3 538	33 477	41 660	8 183	19.6%	71 416
Transport Assets		49 956	71 416	-	3 538	33 477	41 660	(8 183)	(0)	71 416
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	743 402	692 066	-	56 678	436 680	403 705	(32 975)	-8.2%	692 066

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		477 967	180 414	-	120 603	824 985	105 242	(719 743)	-683.9%	180 414
Roads Infrastructure		254 804	95 989	-	67 429	453 358	55 994	(397 365)	-709.7%	95 989
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		254 804	95 989	-	67 429	453 358	55 994	397 365	0	95 989
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 663	10 440	-	6 563	46 381	6 090	(40 291)	-661.6%	10 440
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		17 663	10 440	-	6 563	46 381	6 090	40 291	0	10 440
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 486	13 016	-	8 182	57 827	7 593	(50 234)	-661.6%	13 016
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 486	13 016	-	8 182	57 827	7 593	50 234	0	13 016
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 358	2 268	-	1 426	10 076	1 323	(8 753)	-661.6%	2 268
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 358	2 268	-	1 426	10 076	1 323	8 753	0	2 268
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 773	9 195	-	5 780	40 847	5 363	(35 484)	-661.6%	9 195
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		25 773	9 195	-	5 780	40 847	5 363	35 484	0	9 195
Solid Waste Infrastructure		134 253	48 637	-	30 677	212 635	28 372	(184 263)	-649.5%	48 637
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		134 253	48 637	-	30 677	212 635	28 372	184 263	0	48 637
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 631	869	-	546	3 860	507	(3 353)	-661.6%	869
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 631	869	-	546	3 860	507	3 353	0	869
<b>Community Assets</b>		122 155	44 615	-	28 045	198 204	26 025	(172 179)	-661.6%	44 615
Community Facilities		30 318	11 851	-	7 450	52 651	6 913	(45 738)	-661.6%	11 851
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		2 735	976	-	613	4 334	569	3 765	0	976
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		211	75	-	47	334	44	290	0	75
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 570	917	-	576	4 073	535	3 538	0	917
Testing Stations		449	160	-	101	711	93	618	0	160
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		910	324	-	204	1 442	189	1 252	0	324
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 630	1 652	-	1 038	7 338	964	6 375	0	1 652
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		92	33	-	21	145	19	126	0	33
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 723	7 715	-	4 850	34 273	4 500	29 773	0	7 715
Sport and Recreation Facilities		91 837	32 763	-	20 595	145 554	19 112	(126 442)	-661.6%	32 763
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 817	2 075	-	1 305	9 220	1 211	8 009	0	2 075
Capital Spares		86 020	30 688	-	19 290	136 333	17 901	118 432	0	30 688
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 568	1 273	-	800	5 655	743	(4 912)	-661.6%	1 273
Operational Buildings		3 568	1 273	-	800	5 655	743	(4 912)	-661.6%	1 273
Municipal Offices		3 568	1 273	-	800	5 655	743	4 912	0	1 273
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		3 580	47	-	29	208	27	(181)	-661.6%	47
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 580	47	-	29	208	27	(181)	-661.6%	47
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		3 580	47	-	29	208	27	181	0	47
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(3 499)	2 586	-	1 626	11 489	1 509	(9 980)	-661.6%	2 586
Computer Equipment		(3 499)	2 586	-	1 626	11 489	1 509	9 980	0	2 586
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		28 997	9 803	-	6 162	43 551	5 718	(37 833)	-661.6%	9 803
Furniture and Office Equipment		28 997	9 803	-	6 162	43 551	5 718	37 833	0	9 803

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M07 - January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		10 707	3 820	-	2 401	16 970	2 228	(14 742)	-661.6%	3 820
Machinery and Equipment		10 707	3 820	-	2 401	16 970	2 228	14 742	0	3 820
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		79 691	29 662	-	18 646	131 776	17 303	(114 473)	-661.6%	29 662
Transport Assets		79 691	29 662	-	18 646	131 776	17 303	114 473	0	29 662
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	<b>723 166</b>	<b>272 220</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178 312</b>	<b>1 232 839</b>	<b>158 795</b>	<b>(1 074 044)</b>	<b>-676.4%</b>	<b>272 220</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		104 952	92 972	-	778	41 749	54 234	12 485	23.0%	92 972
Roads Infrastructure		91 445	79 783	-	205	26 330	46 540	20 210	43.4%	79 783
Roads		91 445	50 065	-	205	25 896	29 205	(3 309)	(0)	50 065
Road Structures		0	29 312	-	-	216	17 099	(16 882)	(0)	29 312
Road Furniture		-	406	-	-	218	237	(18)	(0)	406
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 271	3 316	-	573	3 078	1 935	(1 143)	-59.1%	3 316
Drainage Collection		1 271	3 316	-	-	-	1 935	(1 935)	(0)	3 316
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	573	3 078	-	3 078	#DIV/0!	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 235	9 510	-	-	12 341	5 548	(6 793)	-122.5%	9 510
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		12 235	9 510	-	-	12 341	5 548	6 793	0	9 510
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	363	-	-	-	212	212	100.0%	363
Data Centres		0	363	-	-	-	212	(212)	(0)	363
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	8 907	-	-	3 232	5 196	1 964	37.8%	8 907
Community Facilities		-	4 559	-	-	3 232	2 659	(572)	-21.5%	4 559
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	3 255	-	-	3 232	1 898	1 333	0	3 255
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1 304	-	-	-	761	(761)	(0)	1 304
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	4 348	-	-	-	2 536	2 536	100.0%	4 348
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	4 348	-	-	-	2 536	(2 536)	(0)	4 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		560	6 522	-	159	1 517	3 804	2 287	60.1%	6 522
Operational Buildings		560	6 522	-	159	1 517	3 804	2 287	60.1%	6 522
Municipal Offices		560	6 522	-	159	1 517	3 804	(2 287)	(0)	6 522
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

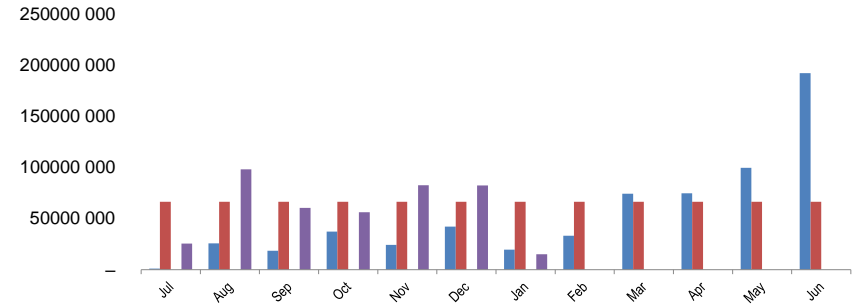
Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 -

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	105 512	108 401	-	937	46 498	63 234	16 736	26.5%	108 401



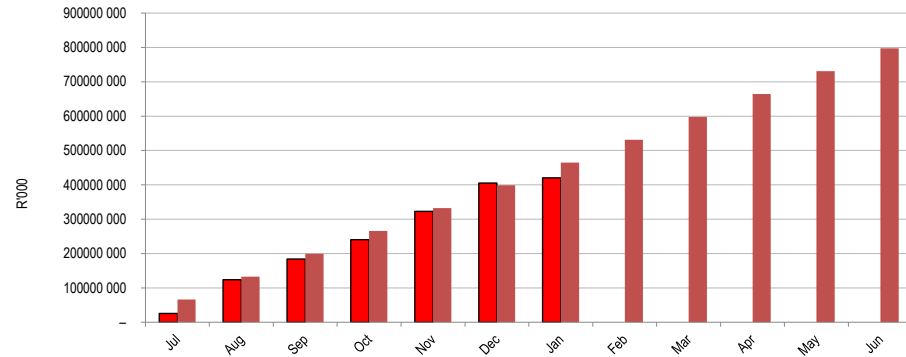
**Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	1 140	66 437	-	25 618
Aug	25 826	66 437	-	98 115
Sep	18 565	66 437	-	60 376
Oct	37 309	66 437	-	56 183
Nov	24 345	66 437	-	82 689
Dec	42 203	66 437	-	82 441
Jan	19 514	66 437	-	15 133
Feb	33 228	66 437	-	-
Mar	74 334	66 437	-	-
Apr	74 652	66 437	-	-
May	99 711	66 437	-	-
Jun	192 265	66 437	-	-



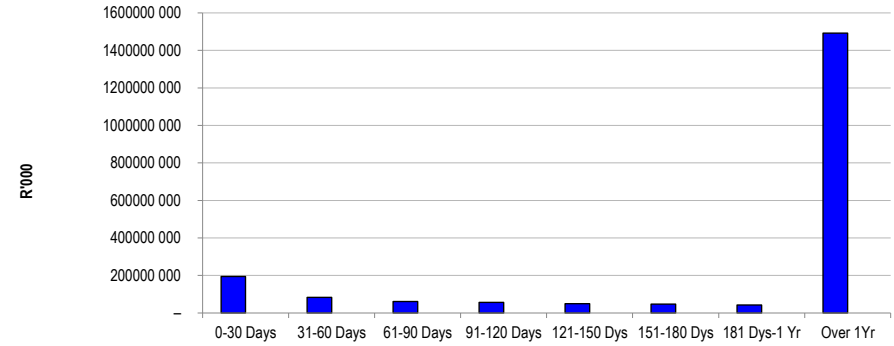
**Chart CZ 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	25 618	66 437
Aug	123 733	132 873
Sep	184 109	199 310
Oct	240 292	265 746
Nov	322 981	332 183
Dec	405 423	398 619
Jan	420 556	465 056
Feb	-	531 493
Mar	-	597 929
Apr	-	664 366
May	-	730 802
Jun	-	797 239



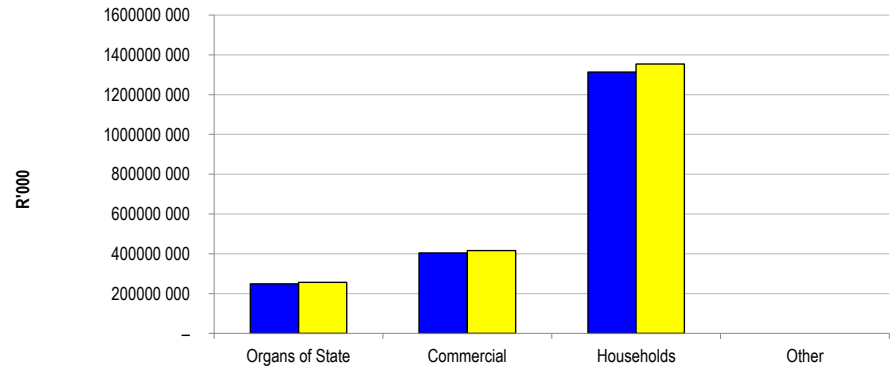
**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/ 2022/23	194 487	82 828	61 023	56 289	50 066	47 376	42 906	1 492 514
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



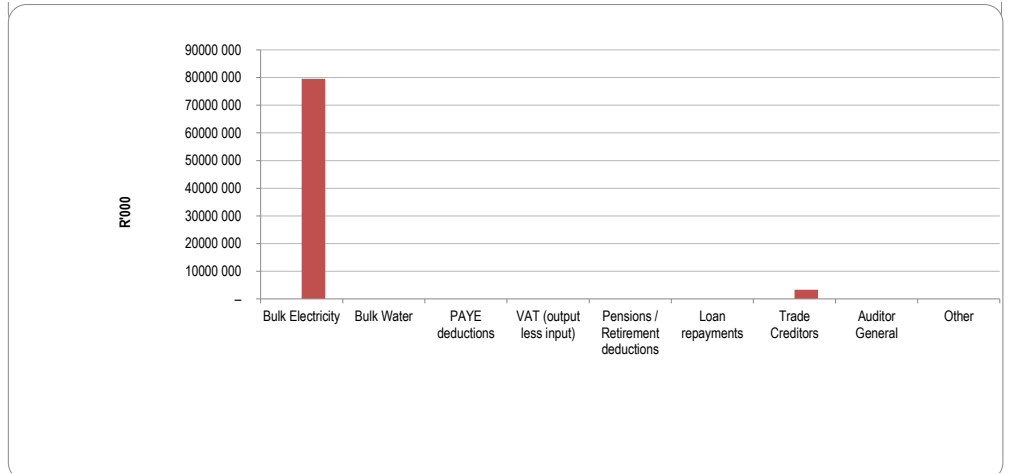
**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	249 232	256 940
Commercial	404 136	416 635
Households	1 313 296	1 353 914
Other	-	-



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2023/	79 564	-	-	-	-	-	3 304	-	-



## Annexure C

### GRANT PERFORMANCE



Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Sewerage Services (Rural Household Sanitation)	35 653 693.00	5 348 053.95	41 001 747	-	-	-	-	18 547 386	2 732 681	21 280 067	19 721 680
National	500 000.00	75 000.00	575 000	-	-	-	-	15 478	2 322	17 800	557 200
Skills Development Fund Levy	137 445.00	-	137 445	-	6 697	-	6 697	53 904	-	46 088	91 357
Toll Gate Fees	6 615.00	130 830.00	137 445	-	4 096	-	4 096	47 748	-	47 748	89 697
Travel Agency and Visa's	161 776.00	24 266.40	186 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 042
Daily Allowance	6 615.00	-	6 615	-	9 875	-	9 875	152 735	-	152 735	146 120
Incidental Cost	6 615.00	-	6 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 615
Own Transport	80 000.00	-	80 000	-	50 899	-	50 899	536 482	-	536 482	456 482
Employee Related Costs	14 789 115.00	-	14 789 115	-	816 505	-	816 505	6 456 052	-	6 456 052	8 333 063
RAL Roads	80 950 851.00	12 142 627.65	93 093 479	-	1 605 313	240 797	1 846 109	-	-	8 909 996	84 183 482
Capital Programme - Expenditure	248 745 546.42	37 311 831.96	286 057 378	-	8 089 667	1 213 450	9 303 117	17 049 987	2 557 498	186 210 029	99 847 350
<b>Total</b>	<b>381 038 271</b>	<b>55 032 610</b>	<b>436 070 881</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 583 052</b>	<b>1 454 247</b>	<b>12 037 299</b>	<b>42 859 773</b>	<b>5 292 500</b>	<b>223 656 997</b>	<b>212 413 884</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>132 292 725</b>	<b>17 720 778</b>	<b>150 013 503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 493 384</b>	<b>240 797</b>	<b>2 734 181</b>	<b>25 809 786</b>	<b>2 735 002</b>	<b>37 446 968</b>	<b>112 566 535</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>248 745 546</b>	<b>37 311 832</b>	<b>286 057 378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 089 667</b>	<b>1 213 450</b>	<b>9 303 117</b>	<b>17 049 987</b>	<b>2 557 498</b>	<b>186 210 029</b>	<b>99 847 350</b>

Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Business and Financial Management	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	1 962 967	294 445	2 257 412	3 242 589
Communications	5 477 015	821 552	6 298 567	-	475 133	71 270	546 403	3 869 335	580 400	4 449 735	1 848 833
Project Management	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	-	1 163 124	174 469	1 337 593	6 273 647	941 047	7 214 694	1 785 306
National	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
Maintenance - Planning and Operations	9 565 217	1 434 783	11 000 000	-	-	-	-	6 311 786	946 768	7 258 554	3 741 446
Maintenance - Public Transport Regulation and Monitoring	8 879 176	1 331 876	10 211 052	-	-	-	-	2 962 497	444 375	3 406 871	6 804 181
Maintenance - Intelligent Transport System Modelling	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
Transportation	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	501 696	75 254	576 950	3 209 050	481 358	3 690 408	4 309 593
6170 Transportation	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 499 999
PTNG - Personnel and Labour	4 200 000	-	4 200 000	-	298 416	-	298 416	1 665 568	-	1 665 568	2 534 432
Commissions and Committees	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	3 229 276	484 391	3 713 667	5 286 333
Commissions and Committees	3 663 706	549 556	4 213 262	-	-	-	-	3 747 962	519 330	4 267 292	54 030
Software Licences	6 587 810	988 172	7 575 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575 982
Capital	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	1 737 590	260 638	1 998 228	23 161 948	3 474 292	26 636 240	104 842 898
<b>Total</b>	<b>186 615 652</b>	<b>27 362 348</b>	<b>213 978 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 175 958</b>	<b>581 631</b>	<b>4 757 590</b>	<b>56 394 034</b>	<b>8 166 406</b>	<b>64 560 440</b>	<b>149 417 560</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>72 285 967</b>	<b>10 212 895</b>	<b>82 498 862</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 438 369</b>	<b>320 993</b>	<b>2 759 362</b>	<b>33 232 086</b>	<b>4 692 114</b>	<b>37 924 200</b>	<b>44 574 662</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>114 329 685</b>	<b>17 149 453</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 737 590</b>	<b>260 638</b>	<b>1 998 228</b>	<b>23 161 948</b>	<b>3 474 292</b>	<b>26 636 240</b>	<b>104 842 898</b>

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	-	-	-	15 667 944	2 350 192	18 018 136	14 149 863
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 972 173</b>	<b>4 195 826</b>	<b>32 167 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 667 944</b>	<b>2 350 192</b>	<b>18 018 136</b>	<b>14 149 863</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>27 972 173</b>	<b>4 195 826</b>	<b>32 167 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 667 944</b>	<b>2 350 192</b>	<b>18 018 136</b>	<b>14 149 863</b>

Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	-	787 075	118 061	905 136	33 482 243	5 022 336	38 504 579	34 195 420
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 217 391</b>	<b>9 482 609</b>	<b>72 700 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>787 075</b>	<b>118 061</b>	<b>905 136</b>	<b>33 482 243</b>	<b>5 022 336</b>	<b>38 504 579</b>	<b>34 195 420</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>63 217 391</b>	<b>9 482 609</b>	<b>72 700 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>787 075</b>	<b>118 061</b>	<b>905 136</b>	<b>33 482 243</b>	<b>5 022 336</b>	<b>38 504 579</b>	<b>34 195 420</b>

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	-	2 581 990	387 298	2 969 288	121 450 316	18 217 547	139 667 863	21 871 136
<b>Total</b>	<b>140 468 695</b>	<b>21 070 304</b>	<b>161 538 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 581 990</b>	<b>387 298</b>	<b>2 969 288</b>	<b>121 450 316</b>	<b>18 217 547</b>	<b>139 667 863</b>	<b>21 871 136</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>140 468 695</b>	<b>21 070 304</b>	<b>161 538 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 581 990</b>	<b>387 298</b>	<b>2 969 288</b>	<b>121 450 316</b>	<b>18 217 547</b>	<b>139 667 863</b>	<b>21 871 136</b>

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	570 568	85 585	656 153	2 151 984	322 798	2 474 782	14 686 219
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 922 609</b>	<b>2 238 391</b>	<b>17 161 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>570 568</b>	<b>85 585</b>	<b>656 153</b>	<b>2 151 984</b>	<b>322 798</b>	<b>2 474 782</b>	<b>14 686 219</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>14 922 609</b>	<b>2 238 391</b>	<b>17 161 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>570 568</b>	<b>85 585</b>	<b>656 153</b>	<b>2 151 984</b>	<b>322 798</b>	<b>2 474 782</b>	<b>14 686 219</b>

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Capital Programme - Expenditure	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	421 909	63 286	485 195	3 514 805
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 478 261</b>	<b>521 739</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>421 909</b>	<b>63 286</b>	<b>485 195</b>	<b>3 514 805</b>
<b>Capital</b>	<b>3 478 261</b>	<b>521 739</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>421 909</b>	<b>63 286</b>	<b>485 195</b>	<b>3 514 805</b>

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Learnerships and Internships	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	1 537 241	230 586	1 767 828	4 232 172
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 537 241</b>	<b>230 586</b>	<b>1 767 828</b>	<b>4 232 172</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 537 241</b>	<b>230 586</b>	<b>1 767 828</b>	<b>4 232 172</b>

Financial Management Grant (FMG)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
Employee Related Costs	1 025 900	-	1 025 900	-	143 083	-	143 083	408 522	-	408 522	617 379
Accommodation	100 000	-	115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounting and Auditing	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 000
National	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	11 819	-	11 819	172 941	22 967	195 908	149 092
System Access and Information Fees	294 870	44 231	339 101	-	-	-	-	218 775	32 816	251 591	87 509
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 220 770</b>	<b>164 231</b>	<b>2 400 001</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 902</b>	<b>800 238</b>	<b>55 784</b>	<b>856 021</b>	<b>1 428 979</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>2 220 770</b>	<b>164 231</b>	<b>2 400 001</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 902</b>	<b>800 238</b>	<b>55 784</b>	<b>856 021</b>	<b>1 428 979</b>

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	Budget	VAT	Budget with VAT	Adjusted Budget	January			TOTAL			Total Unspent
					System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	System Total	VAT	Total Expenditure	
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	750 000	-	750 000	-	41 761	-	41 761	372 705	-	372 705	377 295
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	924 000	-	924 000	-	148 674	-	148 674	355 575	-	355 575	568 425
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	2 600 000	-	2 600 000	-	17 690	-	17 690	87 410	-	87 410	2 512 590
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	58 892	-	58 892	1 965 418	34 582	2 000 000	-
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	99 563	-	99 563	987 698	-	987 698	1 012 302
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	-	-	-	-	2 520 000	-	2 520 000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366 581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366 581</b>	<b>6 288 805</b>	<b>34 582</b>	<b>6 323 387</b>	<b>5 470 613</b>
<b>Operational</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366 581</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366 581</b>	<b>6 288 805</b>	<b>34 582</b>	<b>6 323 387</b>	<b>5 470 613</b>